



EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA  
2019





AMAMAGNA RENDERING, DANUBE RIVER



Dear Valued Traveller,

In 2017, we celebrated our 15th anniversary. Throughout these past 15 years, we've had an unprecedented commitment to innovation and an unwavering dedication to delivering the highest standards of excellence in river cruising. In 2019, AmaWaterways will continue to transform river cruising with three state-of-the-art ships.

At nearly twice the width of traditional European river cruise ships yet carrying only 196 guests, the extraordinary AmaMagna, launching in May 2019, will offer the luxury of even more—more personal space in elegantly appointed staterooms and suites; more tempting dining venues, including The AI Fresco Restaurant, Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant and The Chef's Table; and more enticing onboard activities, like an expansive Health & Wellness Studio. The AmaMora, sister ship to the AmaLea (2018) and AmaKristina (2017), will carry just 156 guests, providing them with generous personal space, the freedom of multiple dining choices and exceptional stateroom comfort. The AmaDouro will be our second ship in Portugal due to the continued popularity of this destination and will carry 102 guests.

We have expanded our selection of included excursions with more choices and enhanced our Wellness Programme, allowing guests to continue with their active routines or transform their lifestyle on board by embracing wellness in mind, body and spirit. In addition to our extensive guided biking and hiking tours, our Wellness Programme includes a variety of fitness classes, like cardio and circuit training, led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. We will also have over 60 wine-themed cruises to provide a more in-depth epicurean dimension to our already alluring itineraries—at no additional cost.

We remain wholeheartedly dedicated to the happiness of our guests, from the moment they book, to the moment they step on board the ship, to the moment they return home. Whichever destination you choose, you're sure to fall in love with our authentic river cruise experiences. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner  
President

Kristin Karst  
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy  
Vice President, Sales

## AMAWATERWAYS, FAMILY OWNED AND OPERATED SINCE 2002



*Representing our family ownership, from left to right:  
Rudi Schreiner, President; Kristin Karst, Executive  
Vice President; Gary Murphy, Vice President of Sales*



### **BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch our video, *Cruise in Luxury*, by going to  
[www.amawaterways.co.uk/luxury](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/luxury)

# EUROPE



# AFRICA



# VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>		7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise		2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Ho Chi Minh City to Prek Kdam cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay	
<b>OUR STORY</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>QUEEN OF THE CHOBE</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY</b>	<b>9</b>	7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise		<b>AFRICA SAFARIS &amp; WILDLIFE CRUISE</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>RIVER CRUISES WITH THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF EVERYTHING</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>LEGENDARY DANUBE</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS</b>	<b>12</b>	7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls	
<b>BE OUR GUEST</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>A MOVEABLE FEAST</b>	<b>16</b>	7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls & 3-night Rovos Rail train	
<b>EXPLORE THE WORLD</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>LIVING WELL ON THE RIVER</b>	<b>20</b>	7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise (or reverse)		1 night Johannesburg, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park	
<b>BIKING &amp; HIKING ADVENTURES</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME</b>	<b>28</b>	14-night Amsterdam to Budapest cruise (or reverse)		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park	
<b>WINE CRUISES</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>FRANCE, PORTUGAL AND SPAIN</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>CHRISTMAS CRUISES</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</b>	<b>102</b>	1 night Johannesburg, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 7 nights Tanzania	
<b>CRUISE &amp; RAIL NEW 2019</b>	<b>40</b>	7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise		<b>EXTEND YOUR STAY</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>EUROPE ITINERARIES</b>		<b>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>OUR SHIPS</b>	
<b>THE HEART OF EUROPE</b>	<b>42</b>	7-night roundtrip Paris cruise		<b>AWARD-WINNING FLEET</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>TULIP TIME</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>COLOURS OF PROVENCE</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>AMAMAGNA NEW 2019</b>	<b>168</b>
7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise		7-night Lyon to Arles cruise (or reverse)		<b>AMAMORA NEW 2019, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA &amp; AMASTELLA</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>ENTICING DOURO</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA &amp; AMACERTO</b>	<b>172</b>
7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise		7-night roundtrip Porto cruise		<b>AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE &amp; AMACELLO</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>ENCHANTING RHINE</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>AMADOURO NEW 2019</b>	<b>176</b>
7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise		3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise (or reverse)		<b>AMAVIDA</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>AMADARA</b>	<b>180</b>
7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise		7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise (or reverse)		<b>ZAMBEZI QUEEN</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE NEW 2019</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b>	<b>184</b>
7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise		7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise (or reverse)			
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDOURS</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b>	<b>130</b>		
7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise		7-night Nuremberg to Vienna cruise (or reverse)			
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</b>	<b>134</b>		
10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise		7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise (or reverse)			
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>THE EXOTICS</b>			
11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise		<b>EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>138</b>		
		<b>CLASSIC ELEGANCE ON THE MEKONG</b>	<b>140</b>		
		<b>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</b>	<b>142</b>		
		2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Prek Kdam to Ho Chi Minh City cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City			

# EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE

ITINERARY / CRUISE START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	COUNTRIES VISITED	LAND PROGRAMMES	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION																	
							JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC						
<b>TULIP TIME</b> ROUNDRIP AMSTERDAM	44	7	AmaKristina AmaLea AmaPrima AmaStella	Dutch & Belgian Waterways	The Netherlands Belgium	Amsterdam																		
<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE</b> AMSTERDAM TO BASEL	48	7	AmaDante AmaKristina AmaMora AmaPrima AmaSerena AmaStella AmaViola	Dutch Waterways Rhine	The Netherlands Germany France Switzerland	Amsterdam Lucerne Zurich																		
<b>ENCHANTING RHINE</b> BASEL TO AMSTERDAM	52	7	AmaDante AmaKristina AmaMora AmaPrima AmaSerena AmaStella AmaViola	Dutch Waterways Rhine	Switzerland France Germany The Netherlands	Lucerne Zurich Amsterdam																		
<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES</b> BASEL TO NUREMBERG	56	7	AmaDante	Rhine Main	Switzerland France Germany	Zurich Lucerne Prague																		
<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b> NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG	60	7	AmaDante	Main Rhine Moselle	Germany Luxembourg	Prague Paris																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDOURS</b> LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL	64	7	AmaDante	Moselle Rhine	Luxembourg Germany France Switzerland	Paris Zurich																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS</b> BASEL TO AMSTERDAM	68	10	AmaPrima AmaSerena	Rhine Moselle Dutch Waterways	Switzerland Germany France The Netherlands	Zurich Lucerne																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES</b> AMSTERDAM TO BASEL	72	11	AmaPrima AmaSerena	Dutch Waterways Rhine Moselle	The Netherlands Germany France Switzerland	Amsterdam Lucerne Zurich																		
<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b> VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST	76	7	AmaCerto AmaLea AmaMagna AmaSonata AmaStella AmaViola	Danube	Germany Austria Slovakia Hungary	Prague Munich Budapest																		
<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b> BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN	80	7	AmaCerto AmaLea AmaMagna AmaSonata AmaStella AmaViola	Danube	Hungary Slovakia Austria Germany	Budapest Prague																		





OUR AMAWATERWAYS FAMILY



## OUR STORY

Family-owned and operated, AmaWaterways was founded in 2002; however, our river cruise story began well before that. President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. His love of design drew him to architecture, but his even greater love of travel drew him to places far and wide. Combining both of his passions, and coinciding with the completion of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal in 1992, Rudi became a driving force for river cruise travel—and for these efforts has been recognised as the “Most Innovative Cruise Executive” and was presented with the prestigious “Lifetime Achievement Award” by Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA).

Executive Vice President Kristin Karst brings extensive experience in luxury travel, river cruising and customer service to AmaWaterways. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Vice President of Sales.

From the beginning, our goal was to create a river cruise company that we ourselves would enjoy. To us, that meant excellent food and wine, comfortable and tasteful décor, ample space in which to relax, and staterooms with maximum views to enjoy the ever-changing countryside. With that in mind, we have been building one-of-a-kind ships with features such as our revolutionary twin balconies, with both a French balcony and an outside balcony. In 2019, we will continue to innovate with three new ships, including the extraordinary AmaMagna—a distinctive evolution of our exceptional European river cruise fleet, offering the ultimate in luxury with even more space and more choices while sailing the legendary Danube.

In late 2016, we were delighted to add a new chapter to the AmaWaterways story with the opening of our first office in the United Kingdom. Led by Managing Director Stuart Perl and based in Guildford, Surrey, this new branch of our family strives to emulate the high standards set by Rudi, Kristin and Jimmy as we work to bring our award-winning river cruises to more people across the United Kingdom, Scandinavia and Europe.



*Wellness Hosts with Kristin Karst*



### **BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch our video, *Life on Board*, by going to [amawaterways.co.uk/onboard](http://amawaterways.co.uk/onboard)



# YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Each morning, you'll open your curtains to unveil a postcard-perfect work of art—a grand castle perched high on a hilltop; a quaint chapel sneaking its spire beyond the village rooftops; rows upon verdant rows of terraced vineyards waiting to ripen. And from your private balcony, you'll do more than just admire the views.

A gentle breeze will rustle your hair; birds will sound their call; the aroma of sweet grapes will waft in from ashore. This is when you'll truly understand that travel is about so much more than the destinations you visit—it's about the journey. Each day with AmaWaterways, you'll discover exciting cultures, be treated to authentic experiences, savour exquisite cuisine accompanied by perfectly paired wine and find thrilling adventures.

It all starts the moment you board your luxury floating hotel, where a friendly crew member is ready and waiting to greet you with a flute of sparkling Champagne and a genuine smile. This is just the beginning of a remarkable holiday in which every member of our warm and welcoming staff goes above and beyond to ensure that your experience on board is nothing short of extraordinary. It might be a waiter who knows exactly how you like your morning omelette or it could be your Cruise Manager who surprises you with a special birthday cake made by our talented pastry chef. And wherever you decide to indulge your wanderlust, you can always be assured you are travelling on the most innovative and highest-rated river cruise ships as evaluated by the leading travel authority, Berlitz.

Highest Rated River Cruise Ships in Europe



## HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

*Berlitz rated over 300 European River Cruise Ships – AmaWaterways outranked the competition by winning HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE.*

Known for its international travel and language expertise, Berlitz has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages. AmaWaterways ships have consistently outranked the competition based on accommodations, dining, service and other onboard features.

*“AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company.”*

- DOUGLAS WARD  
*Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*

BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE © 2016 APA PUBLICATIONS (UK) LTD / DOUGLAS WARD ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



# RIVER CRUISES WITH THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF EVERYTHING

From beautifully designed havens of relaxation to a variety of immersive excursions, you'll have everything you need to feel at ease and at home for the most memorable trip possible.

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- ◆ Deluxe cruise accommodations in elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Stateroom and suite appointments include white-on-white plush bedding, cotton bathrobes and slippers, high-quality bath and body products, and bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas and expansive bathrooms with both a shower and bathtub
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand centre in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet access, movies, extensive music library and English-language TV stations
- ◆ La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining experience—featuring all meals on board, including exquisite multi-course dinners and bountiful breakfast and lunch buffets
- ◆ Multiple dining venues, including the one-of-a-kind Chef's Table specialty restaurant, offering a unique tasting menu with perfectly paired wines
- ◆ Hand-selected complimentary red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks served with every lunch and dinner on board
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Expertly guided shore excursions with choices to tailor your experience as you like
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Adventurous guided biking and hiking tours (Nordic walking sticks available)
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets to explore on your own
- ◆ Distinctive programmes, including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ A variety of exercise classes, led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff
- ◆ Experienced and dedicated Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on your cruise and all your additional land programmes

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*

ONBOARD WELCOME COCKTAIL



AMACERTO CRUISING IN BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

## GLIDE PAST GRANDEUR

Your vessel—a long, sleek ship designed to navigate these shallow waters and drift unhindered beneath historic bridges and through river-shaping canals. Your destination—a parade of majestic cities and medieval towns you've always dreamed to visit. Welcome to river cruising with AmaWaterways.

### UNEXPECTED LUXURY

AmaWaterways' ships are inspired by luxury yachts and designed specifically to maximise the enjoyment and comfort of every guest. Thoughtfully conceived and inviting public areas, including stylish restaurants and lounges, are never crowded, making it easier for you to chat about the day's discoveries or enjoy a well-deserved cocktail while listening to a local quartet or live pianist.

### REFRESH AND RECHARGE

On board an AmaWaterways' river cruise ship, guests have everything needed to soothe the mind, body and soul. In addition to our already popular guided biking and hiking excursions, you may use the fitness centre at your leisure, take a lap on the walking track or refresh in the Sun Deck pool. Prefer a more tranquil activity? Indulge in a healing treatment, such as a therapeutic massage, or have your hair done at the salon.



## A NEW DIMENSION IN RIVER CRUISING

### AMAMAGNA

*"I've had this unique ship on my mind for many years and am confident that now is the time to introduce my vision,"* stated Rudi Schreiner, AmaWaterways President and Co-owner. Launching on the Danube in May 2019 at nearly twice the width of traditional European river cruise ships, AmaMagna is a distinctive evolution of AmaWaterways' European fleet, with a daring design that transcends her grand dimensions.

#### Defining Contemporary Elegance

- ◆ Most of AmaMagna's accommodations are suites, measuring 355 sq. ft. to 710 sq. ft. and featuring private outside balconies
- ◆ Select suites accommodate up to four guests and some offer connecting doors for family and group travel
- ◆ Four unique dining venues, including the Main Restaurant, The Chef's Table, Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant and the AI Fresco Restaurant
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness centre where a professionally trained Wellness Host leads invigorating group exercise classes
- ◆ Water Sports Platform equipped with sleek rivercraft
- ◆ Sun Deck with large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, walking track, and pop-up sky bar
- ◆ Salon and spa services, including manicures, pedicures, hair and massage

For more information on the AmaMagna, please see page 168 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/amamagna](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/amamagna)

## MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS

When you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

Hints of vibrant colour from the seat cushions to the duvet call to mind brilliant blooms, artistic masterpieces or sunsets seen ashore—ensuring an elegantly appointed stateroom that is anything but ordinary. Space to “move about the stateroom” allows you the luxury to stretch your legs and navigate your room unhindered, even when unwinding with fellow cruisers. Luxurious multi-jet showers and soothing bath and body products elevate rejuvenation within your marble-clad bathroom.

Want to curl up under plush, freshly dressed linens and watch a new release? AmaWaterways' state-of-the-art Entertainment-On-Demand system has it all: new movies, television shows, news and music to set the tone for your evening of repose. You can even stay connected with friends and family—or invite them along on your next AmaWaterways cruise—with the convenience of complimentary Wi-Fi.



355 SQ. FT. FULL BALCONY SUITE, AMAMAGNA



ENJOY THE EVER-CHANGING SCENERY FROM YOUR BALCONY.



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM, AMASERENA

## OUR SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And while you're sure to love the sights on shore, there is infinitely more to cherish while sailing along the river. Be mesmerised by medieval castles, historic ruins and charming villages, and see it all in sheer comfort—because we've maximised your views with not one, but two private balconies (a French balcony and a full outside balcony) to enjoy the views however you wish.

### OUTSIDE BALCONY

Feel the morning breeze against your skin as you savour a cup of coffee while taking in the scenery, all from the comfort and privacy of your own full-sized balcony.

### FRENCH BALCONY

You can still enjoy sunlight and a gentle breeze if you prefer to relax inside. Your floor-to-ceiling French balcony features a sliding door and was designed for just these moments.



## YOUR ULTIMATE RETREAT

Elegant in style and generous in space, we have designed your ultimate retreat with every comfort and convenience in mind.

- ◆ Spacious riverview staterooms and suites ranging from 160 sq. ft. to 350 sq. ft.; and on the AmaMagna up to 710 sq. ft.
- ◆ Most staterooms and suites feature twin balconies and the new AmaMagna features full balconies
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with a multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and a hair dryer
- ◆ Suites feature added enhancements, including larger sitting area with sofa and two chairs, and expansive bathrooms complete with a bathtub and separate shower
- ◆ A place for everything with generous wardrobe and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Individually controlled air-conditioning
- ◆ Mini-fridge on most ships
- ◆ On some twin balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*



## BE OUR GUEST

---

Travelling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's also about the people you meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking staff. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations, so you have the ultimate luxury travel experience. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches that will make you feel at home.

Cruise after cruise, our guests continue to tell us what a wonderful experience they had, and some of their most cherished and memorable moments come from the exceptional efforts of our amazing AmaWaterways family. These are the gestures that truly stand out long after you've returned home and give you the feeling of being surrounded by family.



AFTERNOON TAPAS



SIP & SAIL COCKTAIL HOUR

CAPTAIN'S WELCOME GALA





AMAWATERWAYS' CRUISE MANAGERS

## MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

*“The service provided by the employees on this ship was something we rarely see in today’s world... From the time we stepped on the ship to the moment we said our last goodbye... we felt more like friends than customers...”* CHRIS AND CARMEN G

### YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT

AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are not only friendly and warm-hearted, they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalised service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to “meet” them before you sail at [www.amawaterways.co.uk/explore/cruise-managers](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/explore/cruise-managers)

### ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Your highly experienced Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.



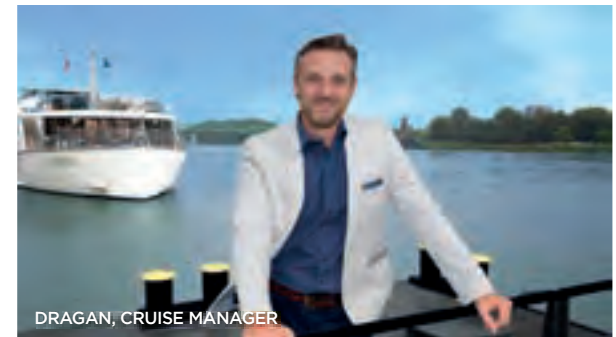
## CRUISE MANAGER PROFILE

*Meet one of our beloved family members, Dragan, a proud Cruise Manager who goes above and beyond to ensure our guests have a truly memorable experience.*

Organiser, communicator and reuniter: AmaWaterways’ Cruise Managers do it all. From arranging onboard entertainment to presenting informative destination lectures to writing the Daily Cruiser newsletter, Dragan lives and breathes his diverse duties as an AmaWaterways Cruise Manager. He also serves as the main communicator between AmaWaterways’ land suppliers, the Hotel Manager and the Captain, which is no easy feat.

While his responsibilities are great, Dragan is so very passionate about making the world a bit smaller and bringing people closer together throughout their journey.

**Best Cruise Memory:** On departure day, a family phoned Dragan from the airport to say their 4-year-old son, who he could hear crying in the background, left his teddy bear in the stateroom. Dragan swiftly found the bear and took a taxi to the airport for an emotional reunion with the boy before his flight home. “It’s these small moments of happiness that make this work so beautiful”, Dragan says.



DRAGAN, CRUISE MANAGER



# A MOVEABLE FEAST

*“One cannot think well, love well, sleep well, if one has not dined well,”* said Virginia Wolfe. This phrase epitomises AmaWaterways’ dining philosophy. While sailing legendary rivers, you’ll be tempted by a veritable feast of exquisite cuisine. With a balance of regional dishes and time-honoured favourites served with fine local wines, you can enjoy Austrian Grüner Veltliner with Wiener schnitzel as you cruise the Danube and drink full-bodied reds with hearty pot-au-feu while in Bordeaux.

Robert Kellerhals, Executive Chef, along with his talented team of expert chefs, crafts menus using the finest and freshest local ingredients. Bountiful breakfasts include omelettes made-to-order using free range eggs, freshly baked pastries, waffles topped with whipped cream and maple syrup, bacon and sausage, cereals, yoghurt and fruit. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with delicious fillets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers and aubergine expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetisers and handmade desserts are artfully presented—and paired with distinctive wines—while delicious vegetarian and gluten-free options are equally enticing.

You’ll also be treated to a Welcome Cocktail and Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner (highlighting a world-renowned gastronomic achievement), and the Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner.

### COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savour unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner.

### A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the main lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas, refreshments and snacks throughout the day.



ENJOY THE SIP & SAIL COCKTAIL HOUR



SHARE A MEAL WITH NEW FRIENDS

THE CHEF’S TABLE RESTAURANT, AMADOLCE



## UNFORGETTABLE EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

*Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.*

### THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavours—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realise every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

### LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and President and Co-owner, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognised for its award-winning dining.



## LA CONFRÉRIE DE LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

### SAMPLE MENU

#### Appetisers

Foie Gras, fig chutney, red onion confit and walnut brioche  
Fresh greens with asparagus, beets, goat cheese and candied walnuts served with vinaigrette pear cocktail and Grand Marnier

#### Soups

Fennel velouté with shrimp  
Traditional French onion soup topped with cheese-garlic croutons

#### Main Courses

Fresh grilled cod fillet with sun-dried tomatoes, capers and creamy Chardonnay foam served with spinach and Mouseline potatoes  
Slow roasted rack of lamb with herb-lemon pepper crust and Calvados jus served with broccoli, ratatouille and potato gratin  
Spinach-mushroom Quiche topped with chives and tomatoes

#### Desserts

"Dessert Variation"  
Lemon tartlet, chocolate cake and raspberry sorbet  
Stracciatella ice cream topped with chocolate sauce  
Seasonal fresh fruit, a selection of European cheese and biscuits

## OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

### White

#### Karl Karle Silvaner

**Country:** Germany **Area:** Baden **Grape:** Silvaner  
**Characteristics:** Especially dry and light wine

### Red

#### Perrin La Vielle Ferme Rouge Côte du Ventoux AOC

**Country:** France **Area:** Vaucluse **Grape:** Grenache Rouge-Syrah  
**Characteristics:** Beautiful velvet appearance with scents of caramel, spices and red fruit, full-bodied with elegant finish



## EXPLORE THE WORLD

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When travelling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favour. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

### GET UP CLOSE

AmaWaterways makes it a point to place our guests in small excursion groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in an intimate setting with front-row views. And, because the size of the group is limited, you never have to wait in long queues.

### SET YOUR OWN PACE

If you find relaxing excursions most appealing, join a more leisurely paced group, giving you ample time to linger in your favourite spots. And, for those who like to sleep longer in the morning, join the "Late Starter" group—because, after all, it is your holiday.



MELK ABBEY LIBRARY, AUSTRIA



VISITING A LOCAL FRENCH MARKET

SMALL GROUP EXCURSIONS



BE TREATED TO HANDS-ON EXPERIENCES

## VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

*No two travellers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.*

### PERSONALISED OPTIONS

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveller to enjoy the journey.

### EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.



## EXPERIENCE MORE

### *La Cité du Vin: Bordeaux's Extraordinary Wine Museum*

Described by *The Huffington Post* as "France's ultimate love letter to wine," the contemporary Cité du Vin wine museum celebrates the universal heritage of wine by making it accessible to a wide audience and offering a fresh perspective. This interactive, 10-storey building does just that—from its distinctively curved architecture, evocative of flowing wine and water, to its immersive, multi-sensory exhibitions.

The tour, which includes—what else?—a wine tasting, is a voyage of discovery through time and across the map, highlighting the metamorphoses of grapes into wine, as well as wine-growing regions and wine-inspired art. Virtual helicopter and merchant ship tours, an archaeological exploration and a buffet of the five senses vividly bring the region's passion for wine to life. The museum also hosts temporary exhibitions that have included everything from the connection between wine and music to viticulture's 9,000-year-old origins in Georgia.

Experience Bordeaux's extraordinary wine museum for yourself on our *Taste of Bordeaux* itinerary, and read other stories related to the destinations we visit by exploring the CONNECTIONS on our website at [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



BORDEAUX'S WINE MUSEUM



## LIVING WELL ON THE RIVER

---

Just because you're on holiday, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine, achieve a new fitness goal or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveller who wishes to engage in programmes designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That's why you'll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate and release these incredible hormones. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the Sun Deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions help ensure you'll get in your 10,000 daily steps—or pedals—while you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travellers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fibre-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

### YOUR MORNING CLEANSE

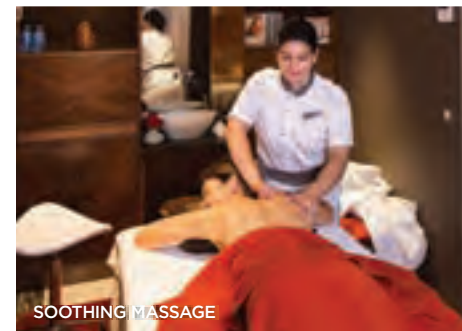
Start each morning with a glass of refreshing water infused with citrus, herbs and spices or even gemstones that help cleanse your body of harmful toxins. It's also a great way to replenish and rehydrate after a workout or active day ashore!



DETOX WATER

### A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.



SOOTHING MASSAGE

HIKE BULGARIA'S BELOGRADCHIK FORTRESS



EARLY MORNING STRETCHING ON THE SUN DECK.

## EXPERT GUIDANCE ON YOUR WELLNESS JOURNEY

AmaWaterways employs professionally trained Wellness Hosts whose job is to help you make the most out of your journey—from head to heart to toe.

### WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes, informative lectures and engaging discussions on relevant topics are all led on board by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals, no matter how big or small, and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.

### WELLNESS ESSENTIALS

Each ship features a fitness room furnished with an array of exercise equipment such as treadmills, spin bikes and free weights (varies by ship), allowing you to work on everything from your cardiovascular fitness to strength training. Plus, the Sun Deck walking track provides the perfect place to not only stay fit, but to take in the beauty of the ever-changing scenery.



## A DAY IN THE LIFE

*We proudly introduce you to one of our esteemed family members, Selina, a Sports Scientist and AmaWaterways' premier Wellness Host.*

### WHEN HEALTH AND FITNESS ARE A LABOUR OF LOVE!

An old saying goes: "If you love your job, you'll never work a day in your life." This certainly rings true for Selina, who truly embodies the essence of this meaningful quote. Passionate about sports from an early age, Selina says it was natural to turn her favourite hobbies into a lifelong career. She is proud and happy to be able to offer guests a healthier, more active aspect to each day.

Under Selina's guidance, most mornings begin with a stretching or yoga class—out on the Sun Deck, whenever possible—then go on to include active hiking and biking excursions onshore.

Selina considers it a privilege to exercise in one of the most beautiful gyms one can experience: the river. "Having the ability to be on the Sun Deck while cruising through a beautiful landscape and exercising at the same time is a very unique opportunity that not many people tend to get," she says.



SELINA AND KRISTIN KARST, AMAWATERWAYS CO-OWNER

# BIKING AND HIKING ADVENTURES ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

---

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Cycling and hiking allow you to forge a deeper connection to historic places and the land itself, touching the same soil as philosophers, Counts, Kings and Queens. Pedal along the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, reveling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola. Or cycle past Rudesheim's sun-kissed vineyards, catching the sweet aroma of grapes as you coast downhill. Leave your footprints behind on the storied path as you trek to Reichsburg Castle in Cochem, where people accused of witchcraft were once tried, or hike up to the former military camp of Petrisberg for sweeping views of the Moselle above Trier.



BIKING ALONG THE RHINE







**COLOGNE** Get locked into Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marvelling at the iconic Cologne Cathedral, Town Hall and sights along the Rhine.



**BERNKASTEL** Ascend to the top of the hill above Bernkastel to explore the ruins of the vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating back to the 9th century and offering a breathtaking panorama of the Moselle below.



**HEIDELBERG** While in Heidelberg, enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheatre is nothing short of a journey back in time.



**RÜDESHEIM** Pedal past rolling hills along the lush banks of the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg, a centuries-old castle and winery known for its distinctive Rieslings—and stop in for a taste.



**REGENSBURG** Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and climb to the top of the hill and up the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



**PASSAU** Stride uphill to Veste Oberhaus, Passau's storied 13th century fortress, and stop to marvel at breathtaking views of the cityscape and rivers below—or climb even further to the top of the observation tower for a bird's-eye view.



**WEISSENKIRCHEN** Pedal your way from charming Weissenkirchen to Melk, gliding past verdant slopes and vineyards before watching jaw-dropping Melk Abbey, founded in 1089, slowly come into view.



**VIENNA** Ride along the Danube from regal Vienna to the magnificent Klosterneuburg Abbey. Over 900 years old, the abbey holds sacred works of art, including the “Verdun Alter,” the best-preserved artwork from the Middle Ages.



**NOVI SAD** Hike up to the historic Petrovaradin Fortress in Novi Sad, Serbia, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop.



# BIKING AND HIKING ADVENTURES ALONG THE DANUBE AND MAIN



Johann Strauss’s famous “Blue Danube Waltz,” recognisable across the globe, was inspired by the legendary Danube River, as have been countless compositions and stories throughout the centuries. Along the Danube’s bike path, one of Europe’s most beautiful and well-tread cycling trails, it’s easy to see why. Feel the wind on your cheeks as you pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards, and captivating sites such as Belgrade’s Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile in Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that’s what the Danube’s hilly terrain is for. Discover Bulgaria’s surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks. Climb to the castles and abbeys that dominate cities, like Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held, and the sprawling grounds of opulent Melk Abbey, each offering miles upon miles of spectacular views.

With your heart beating, you may fall deeply in love with the incredible destinations and memorable experiences your sense of adventure has granted you.



BIKING THROUGH THE UNESCO WACHAU VALLEY, AUSTRIA

# COVER MORE GROUND ALONG THE SEINE, RHÔNE, GARONNE & DORDOGNE

---

Delicately carved by Mother Nature, the awe-inspiring white cliffs of Étretat burst forth from the crystalline waters of the English Channel north of Le Havre. How could you truly appreciate the beauty of this magnificent site without climbing to the very top? Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, with its cobbled streets and fascinating cathedral, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery. Travel to the south to bike or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers are just waiting for you to discover on AmaWaterways' biking and hiking tours.



# INTRODUCTION



**VERNON** Cycle through the French countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



**LES ANDELYS** Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.



**VIENNE** Hike the hill in the centre of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.



**BLAYE** Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from the walled town of Blaye to the winemaking village of Bourg along a portion of El Camino de Santiago, a famous pilgrimage route to St. James' tomb.



**LIBOURNE** Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.



# A MARRIAGE MADE IN HEAVEN: LUXURY RIVER CRUISING WITH GOLF

---

Imagine playing golf at world-class golf courses in different countries on one trip where you never have to worry about packing up your clubs and transporting them to another destination. Imagine not having to deal with the mundane aspects of organising tee times, transportation, club cleaning and so on. Imagine having your favourite luxury hotel following you wherever you go with everything you need for the perfect holiday.

Stop imagining as AmaWaterways has created the perfect match made in heaven to enable you to do just that—luxury river cruising with golf. AmaWaterways' Exclusive Concierge Golf Programme includes 7 nights sailing along the iconic Danube and taking you to some of Europe's most prestigious golf courses.

The Concierge Golf Programme takes you straight from your ship to the course and back, making your golfing experience seamless. Guests will be picked up from the ship and driven by private luxury Mercedes to the golf course where your tee time, practice balls and golf cart will have been arranged for you in advance. After your round of golf, you will enjoy lunch in the clubhouse while your clubs are gleamingly cleaned. You will then be transferred back to your ship where you can enjoy the wonderful amenities and service.



PANNONIA GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

DIAMOND COUNTRY CLUB IN ATZENBRUGG, AUSTRIA

# EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME

The Exclusive Concierge Golf Programme is available on both the *Romantic Danube* and *Melodies of the Danube* cruises between April and October (see page 31 for further details).

## LUXURY CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME INCLUDES:

- ◆ Full concierge service, which includes taking care of your clubs throughout your journey
- ◆ Private luxury Mercedes transportation between the ship and the golf courses\*
- ◆ A la carte lunch at each golf course, including complimentary beer and wine
- ◆ 1 round per golfer at each of the listed golf courses (or alternative courses) for a total of 4 rounds, or if taking the Prague land extension, a total of 5 rounds
- ◆ 1 shared golf cart per round
- ◆ 1 range token per round
- ◆ 1 Welcome Packet, including a dozen Titleist Pro V1 golf balls per golfer, 1 pitch repair tool, 4 or 5 course guides, and a leather shoe bag
- ◆ Club cleaning after each round

## PLAY TOP GOLF COURSES IN EUROPE

Guests will play at some of Europe's most prestigious golf courses, including:

- ◆ Hartl Resorts Beckenbauer Course, Bad Griesbach, Germany, Host of the Porsche European Open
- ◆ Diamond Country Club, Diamond Course, Atzenbrugg, Austria, Host of the Lyoness Austrian Open
- ◆ Penati Country Club, Legends Course, Senica, Slovakia, Host of the Slovakian Open
- ◆ Pannonia Country Club, Budapest, Hungary, Host of the Hungarian Seniors Open
- ◆ Albatross Golf Course, Prague, Czech Republic, Host of the Czech Open (only available on 10 Night Exclusive Golf Concierge Programme)

\* If taking the Prague land extension, transportation will be included between the hotel and golf course.

**Please note:** Golf courses are subject to change due to unforeseen circumstances beyond our control. Cruise itineraries are subject to change due to water conditions and other outside factors. Concierge Golf Programme is not available on Wine Cruises and is also not available on the July 7, 2019 embarkation of AmaMagna. For deposit, final payment and cancellation charges, please see page 184. For full terms and conditions, please visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



BECKENBAUER GOLF COURSE, BAD GRIESBACH, GERMANY





# THE DANUBE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME

AVAILABLE ON MELODIES OF THE DANUBE & ROMANTIC DANUBE CRUISES.

## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

DAY	CITY	GOLF COURSE	NON-GOLF OPTION
1	Budapest, Hungary	 EMBARKATION	
2	Budapest	Pannonia Country Club	Choice of Excursions
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	Penati Golf Resort	Choice of Excursions
4	Vienna, Austria		Choice of Excursions
5	Weissenkirchen, Austria	Diamond Country Club	Choice of Excursions
6	Linz, Austria		Choice of Excursions
7	Passau, Germany	Hartl Resorts	Choice of Excursions
8	Vilshofen, Germany	 DISEMBARKATION	

7 NIGHTS CRUISE & GOLF  
FROM £3,640pp



PANNONIA COUNTRY CLUB

## ROMANTIC DANUBE

DAY	CITY	GOLF COURSE	NON-GOLF OPTION
1	Vilshofen, Germany	 EMBARKATION	
2	Vilshofen	Hartl Resorts Beckenbauer Course	Choice of Excursions
3	Linz, Austria	Diamond Country Club	Choice of Excursions
4	Weissenkirchen, Austria		Choice of Excursions
5	Vienna, Austria		Choice of Excursions
6	Bratislava, Slovakia	Penati Golf Course	Choice of Excursions
7	Budapest, Hungary	Pannonia Country Club	Choice of Excursions
8	Budapest	 DISEMBARKATION	

7 NIGHTS CRUISE & GOLF  
FROM £3,710pp



PENATI COUNTRY CLUB LEGENDS COURSE



## 10 NIGHT GOLF PACKAGE

Extend your stay with 3 nights in the magical city of Prague – combined with a further round of golf at the incredible Albatross Golf Course, host of the Czech Open.

**10 Nights Cruise, Land & Golf from £4,015pp**

## NON-GOLFERS

Non-golf playing guests pay regular cruise fare (or cruise/land fare if taking the Prague extension - *for fares, see pages 81 and 85*).



HARTL RESORTS BECKENBAUER COURSE



DIAMOND COUNTRY CLUB DIAMOND COURSE



# AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions, savour intense flavours and enjoy delicious adventures during one of our exclusive Wine Cruises. Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Côtes du Rhône region; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions all yield way to exceptional epicurean and palate-pleasing adventures.

And no matter which region inspires you most, your journey through the world of wine will be guided by a designated Wine Host. They will lead you through tantalising tastings, engaging discussions and a special food and wine pairing dinner on board. They'll also explain the nuances of timeless wine-making traditions to ignite your passion for wine even further.

Choose from more than 60 Wine Cruises that feature distinctive shore excursions to celebrated cellars and wineries and highlight the remarkable sights of each destination—at no additional cost (see pages 36-37 for further details).



UNCORK LOCAL TRADITION



## TASTING NOTES

*Whet your appetite by filling up on inspiring, engaging and informational stories by visiting CONNECTIONS on [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)—including Mateus wine from Portugal's Douro Valley and Hermitage from France.*

### MATEUS WINE

Favoured by Queen Elizabeth, Mateus was once one of the world's most popular wines. Its heyday was the 1970s, though some would argue it is overdue for a comeback. Poured from a uniquely narrow-necked, flask-shaped bottle, Mateus is a grapefruit pink-rosé blend of about 10 different red grape varieties from the Douro region, including Baga, Rufete, Tinta Barroca and Touriga Franca. It is slightly fizzy with good freshness and balance and a nice floral aroma. Hints of watermelon and dried raspberries complete its flavour profile and it pairs nicely with fresh salads, mildly spiced curries and rice dishes.

### HERMITAGE

Taste the good life with one of the world's most sought-after wines! This full-bodied, rich, tannic Appellation d'Origine Contrôlée (AOC) is made from both red and white grapes sourced from France's Northern Rhône region. With notes of blackberries, spices and herbs, a glass of red Hermitage comes from the red Syrah grape and pairs strongly with various meat dishes—along with both hard and soft cheeses and even bacon—but is versatile enough to pair with poultry and fish. White Hermitage from Roussane and Marsanne grapes produces a lighter taste with floral notes, a touch of vanilla and nutty aromas, making seafood the perfect complement.



WINE TASTING IN THE VINEYARDS



ICONIC VINEYARDS OF FRANCE

## WITNESS THE TIME-HONOURED TRADITIONS OF WINEMAKING

Discover the subtleties that distinguish a Moselle Riesling from Germany and an Alsatian Riesling from France on our *Rhine & Moselle Splendours* cruise. Gain an in-depth understanding of the differences between Left Bank and Right Bank wines as you sip your way through Bordeaux. Or taste history from the hills dating back to the Romans in Hungary, Croatia and Serbia on *Gems of Southeast Europe*. AmaWaterways' wine-themed cruises delve deeply into Old World traditions.

### YOUR GLASS OVERFLOWS

From the vineyard to the winery, learn how each step influences the wine in your glass with a variety of interactive and insightful wine lectures and tastings led by your Wine Host. They'll accompany you to the local wineries and vineyards where you'll learn firsthand from the European experts about the nuances of Old World traditional wine-making methods. Explore the history, viticulture, flavours and perfect pairings of the top white and red wines of the world while sampling their contrasting styles.

### THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

A bite of food and a sip of wine intertwine to ignite your taste buds. But it's not just any wine; it is wine perfectly chosen to meld with the food on your plate and on your palate. Have fun learning how to tantalise your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Châteauneuf-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order. Creamy French cheese? Pop open a bottle of bubbly.

## TASTE THE SWEET LIFE

Celebrate life's sweetest moments and tempt your increasingly refined palate with the delicious array of locally produced wines throughout your journey. Wines such as Moscatel de Favaios, Vinho Verde, Beaujolais, Reisling, Côtes du Rhône, Hermitage, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, Grüner Veltliner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc and Pinot d'Alsace will be among either your favourite varietals or flavours to which you will be introduced, depending on your itinerary.



### PREMIER LOCAL VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting unique vineyards and wineries dotted throughout the places you visit. Walk through the timeless vineyards, such as France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Or visit Germany's stunning UNESCO World Heritage Residenz Palace, the glittering jewel of Würzburg, and home to one of the world's most beautiful wine cellars located beneath the Residenz. Wander through the atmospheric candlelit cellar corridors and vaults as you taste the wine of Franconia. These are only a few of the amazing places you will visit.



### AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable experiences. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields their ancestors toiled and learn the timeless traditions. Go in search of the highly prized "Black Diamond" truffles; learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels, to apricot dumplings, marmalades, cakes and chocolate while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.



## THE DAYS OF WINE AND CHOCOLATE

Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers, Johnny Cash and June Carter, red wine and chocolate. Some of the best things in life are even better together. After all, chocolate and wine have so much in common. Wine and chocolates are among the most popular gifts for Valentine's Day, or really any day. While wine and chocolate may start out differently (one beginning in the form of a grape and the other starting off as a bean), they are both fermented with the same type of yeast.

Of course, not all chocolate and wine pairings work quite as beautifully together as others. Just like complementing the right food to the right wine, one must know how to best pair wine and chocolates together for the best flavour combination. And where better to learn the nuances of wine and chocolate pairings than a 16th century French castle, the Château de Tournon? A local expert will guide you through a special presentation and delicious pairing that is sure to entice your taste buds. Whet your appetite by filling up on more inspiring and engaging stories by visiting CONNECTIONS on [amawaterways.co.uk](http://amawaterways.co.uk)





# WINE CRUISES

Rivers and wine flow seamlessly together on these incredible Wine Cruises offered by AmaWaterways, with exclusive onboard activities and immersive shore excursions available at no extra cost. Together with your friendly and insightful Wine Host, you'll enjoy exclusive wine and culinary experiences designed to help you forge a deep personal connection with the distinctive flavours of Europe.



TASTES OF BORDEAUX

## CAPTIVATING RHINE *Page 48*

7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaSerena	£2,170
Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaPrima	£2,663
Amsterdam	Jul 21	AmaSerena	£2,663
Amsterdam	Aug 19	AmaKristina	£2,663
Amsterdam	Nov 10	AmaSerena	£2,310
Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaKristina	£2,240

## ENCHANTING RHINE *Page 52*

7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Basel	Mar 31	AmaSerena	£2,099
Basel	Apr 11	AmaDante	£2,240
Basel	Nov 3	AmaSerena	£2,381
Basel	Nov 17	AmaSerena	£2,240
Basel	Nov 18	AmaKristina	£2,240

## MEDIEVAL TREASURES *Page 56*

7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Basel	Apr 25	AmaDante	£2,451
Basel	Aug 15	AmaDante	£2,663
Basel	Nov 7	AmaDante	£2,310

## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES *Page 60*

7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Nuremberg	Aug 1	AmaDante	£2,663
Nuremberg	Nov 14	AmaDante	£2,240

## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS *Page 64*

7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Luxembourg	Jul 4	AmaDante	£2,663
Luxembourg	Aug 8	AmaDante	£2,663
Luxembourg	Oct 31	AmaDante	£2,451

## ROMANTIC DANUBE *Page 76*

7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Vilshofen	Mar 29	AmaSonata	£2,099
Vilshofen	Apr 5	AmaLea	£2,170
Vilshofen	Apr 13	AmaViola	£2,240
Vilshofen	May 19	AmaMagna	£2,803
Vilshofen	Nov 3	AmaMagna	£2,522
Vilshofen	Nov 8	AmaSonata	£2,310
Vilshofen	Nov 10	AmaViola	£2,310
Vilshofen	Nov 15	AmaLea	£2,240

Cruise Fares are per person, based on Cat. E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary within this brochure. Please note that Romantic Danube & Melodies of the Danube wine cruises exclude Bratislava.

THE BORDEAUX WINE REGION, FRANCE

**MELODIES OF THE DANUBE** Page 80

7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Budapest	Mar 22	AmaSonata	£2,029
Budapest	Apr 5	AmaSonata	£2,170
Budapest	Jun 28	AmaSonata	£2,663
Budapest	Aug 4	AmaMagna	£2,803
Budapest	Aug 9	AmaSonata	£2,663
Budapest	Nov 3	AmaViola	£2,381
Budapest	Nov 10	AmaMagna	£2,451
Budapest	Nov 15	AmaSonata	£2,240

**GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE** Page 92

7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise (or reverse)

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Budapest	Jul 14	AmaCerto	£2,663
Budapest	Aug 11	AmaCerto	£2,663
Budapest	Nov 3	AmaCerto	£2,381



RHEIGAU WINE TASTING, GERMANY

**TASTE OF BORDEAUX** Page 102

7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Bordeaux	Mar 28	AmaDolce	£2,310
Bordeaux	Apr 18	AmaDolce	£2,663
Bordeaux	Jun 6	AmaDolce	£2,874
Bordeaux	Aug 1	AmaDolce	£2,874
Bordeaux	Aug 22	AmaDolce	£2,874
Bordeaux	Nov 7	AmaDolce	£2,451
Bordeaux	Nov 14	AmaDolce	£2,381

**PARIS & NORMANDY** Page 106

7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Paris	Mar 21	AmaLyra	£2,240
Paris	Mar 28	AmaLyra	£2,310
Paris	Apr 4	AmaLyra	£2,451
Paris	Oct 31	AmaLyra	£2,592
Paris	Nov 7	AmaLyra	£2,451

**COLOURS OF PROVENCE** Page 110

7-night Lyon to Arles cruise (or reverse)

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Lyon	Mar 21	AmaCello	£2,240
Arles	Mar 28	AmaCello	£2,310
Lyon	Apr 4	AmaCello	£2,451
Arles	Apr 11	AmaCello	£2,592
Lyon	Aug 22	AmaCello	£2,874
Arles	Nov 7	AmaCello	£2,451
Lyon	Nov 14	AmaCello	£2,381

**ENTICING DOURO** Page 114

7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

EMBARK CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Porto	Nov 12	AmaVida	£2,381

**FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN** Page 118

7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise and 3 nights Madrid (or reverse)

START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
Porto	Apr 2	AmaVida	£2,853
Madrid	Apr 6	AmaVida	£2,923
Madrid	Jul 13	AmaVida	£3,546
Porto	Aug 6	AmaVida	£3,346
Madrid	Nov 2	AmaVida	£3,135



DELIGHT IN THE FLAVOURS OF THE REGION



## CHRISTMAS CRUISES

---

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of the year. Join friends and loved ones on a Christmas Cruise, and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, take in the aromas of gingerbread and sugar plums, and shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures while celebrating the true spirit of the season.

Discover the legends of Mikulás and Krampus, or bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg's whimsical prune men and women. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg's Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic Christmas Markets. Beneath spectacular displays of holiday lights and trees bedecked in garland and tinsel, pure childlike joy will flow through your heart and spirit you away.



GERMANY'S FAMOUS NUTCRACKER



# GET SWEEPED UP IN THE MAGIC

Zalig Kerstfeest, Fröhliche Weihnachten, Joyeux Noël and Schöni Wiehnachte mean Merry Christmas in Dutch, German, French and Swiss, so get ready to hear these sincere greetings as you get swept up in an intoxicating blend of nostalgia—because the holidays really come to life at Europe’s legendary Christmas Markets.

- ◆ **NEW FOR 2019: Christmas Markets on the Danube** – Budapest to Vilshofen – *Page 126*  
Enjoy hearty goulash and apple strudel in Budapest’s Vörösmarty Square; ice skate and taste lebkuchen gingerbread at Vienna’s Town Hall market; delight in the sparkling pyramids denoting booths of pottery, glassware, jewellery and Linzer torte in Linz; and admire the snowflake ornaments, wooden toys and handcrafted nativity scenes in Passau’s Christkindlmarkt.
- ◆ **Iconic Christmas Markets** – Budapest to Nuremberg – *Page 122*
- ◆ **Magical Christmas Markets** – Nuremberg to Vienna – *Page 130*
- ◆ **Christmas Markets on the Rhine** – Amsterdam to Basel – *Page 134*



HEIDELBERG, GERMANY



## A ROMANTIC WONDERLAND

Fragrant aromas of freshly baked pretzels, roasted chestnuts and vin chaud (hot mulled wine) will kindle your festive spirit as you wander through Europe’s oldest Christmas Market in the romantic Alsatian town of Strasbourg. Dating back to 1570 and the time of Shakespeare, Moliere and Louis XIV, this market features some 300 chalets of handcrafted nutcrackers, distinctive wreaths, snow globes and beautiful ornaments. Legend even has it that the tradition of decorating Christmas trees with glass ornaments began here at the Christkindelsmärik.

Centrally located near the Strasbourg Cathedral and illuminated by thousands of twinkle lights and whimsical decorations that adorn its 100-foot tree, you can’t miss this spell-binding spectacle. Nativity plays and an ice skating rink are part of the celebrations, as are the stuffed white storks you can find in seemingly every booth—a city mascot and an Alsatian symbol of good luck. This is France, of course, so food plays a pleasurable part in the festivities as well.

Read more about Europe’s Christmas Markets by visiting CONNECTIONS on [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



STRASBOURG, FRANCE



EUROSTAR HIGH-SPEED TRAIN IN KENT, UK  
© EUROSTAR

# CRUISE & RAIL

## *No-fly options on selected European River Cruises*

As an alternative to flying to your chosen destination, you can now travel by rail to join your European River Cruise.

Watching the beautiful landscapes of Europe pass by as you travel at first through the English countryside, and then into Europe, offers a uniquely scenic way to start your journey. You can travel from London St. Pancras by Eurostar's high speed-service to the continent, where, on arrival at your final overseas train station, you will be met by a private transfer which will whisk you to your ship. When your cruise finishes, a private transfer will meet you on disembarkation and take you to the train station for your return journey.

When you travel by rail you will need to ensure you can manage your luggage throughout the entire journey from home to your final overseas train station. You will also need to be comfortable changing platforms and even train stations on several of our departures.



ONBOARD EUROSTAR HIGH-SPEED TRAIN  
© EUROSTAR

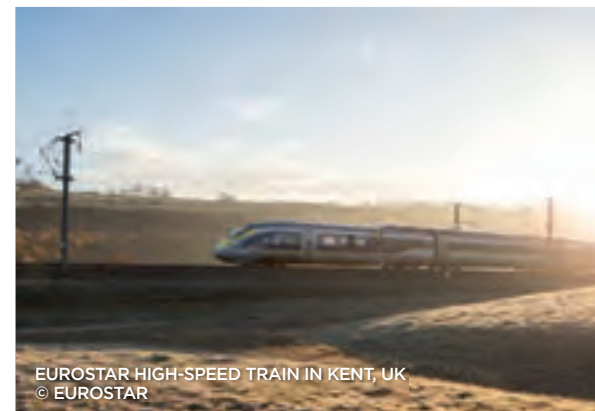


## RECOMMENDED CRUISE & RAIL ITINERARIES

For those looking for a no-fly option using the most direct services with no overnight stays required, we recommend the following itineraries:

- ◆ **Paris & Normandy – Paris roundtrip:** Direct return service from London St. Pancras to Paris  
(see pages 106-109)
- ◆ **Tulip Time – Amsterdam roundtrip:** Direct return service from London St. Pancras to Amsterdam  
(see pages 44-47)
- ◆ **Colours of Provence – Lyon to Arles (or reverse):** Service from London St. Pancras to Lyon via Lille. Return service from Marseille to London St. Pancras via Lille (platform change required at Lille)  
(see pages 110-114)

Rail services include private return transfers between rail station and ship. Please ask our River Cruise Consultants for the latest fares.



EUROSTAR HIGH-SPEED TRAIN IN KENT, UK  
© EUROSTAR



# THE HEART OF EUROPE

---

*There's no doubt Europe's legendary rivers—the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle—have been essential to daily life and have shaped the history and culture of Europe throughout the centuries. Major trade routes were born, uniting cities that previously discouraged visitors with their imposing castles and fortresses. Centuries-old traditions and legends originated both within and around these rivers, wars brought destruction along their paths and historic capitals were reimaged as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything the heart of Europe has to offer.*

## **Dutch and Belgian Waterways**

Belgium and the Netherlands, described as the Low Countries since they are below sea level, comprise the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. Due to their proximity within the delta and the North Sea, these countries have often been threatened by flooding; however, with such protective defences as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, these regions have prospered.

## **The Rhine, Main and Moselle**

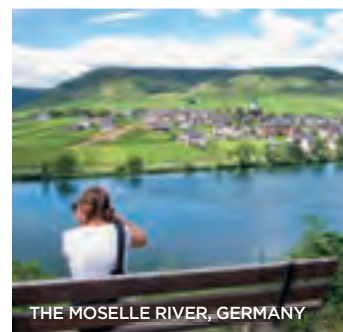
The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands where it splits up into waterways crossing an extensive delta before emptying into the North Sea. A major Rhine tributary, the Moselle River, is a peaceful river that flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above. The Rhine's other tributary, the Main is home to the 106-mile man-made marvel known as the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea. One of the most beautiful stretches along the Rhine is the 40 miles in the upper middle valley, which is a UNESCO-listed World Heritage Site.

## **The Danube**

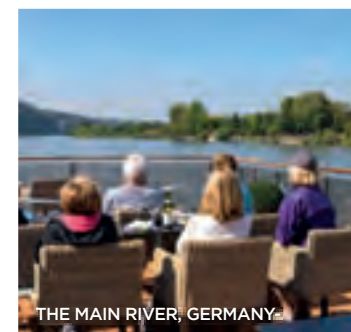
Captured in literature, art, and Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, this river is one of the world's most romantic waterways and Europe's second longest river. Extending for thousands of miles through Central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing through ten countries and four capital cities, including Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade, before emptying into the Black Sea. The Danube's illustrious UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among this river's most majestic natural wonders.



CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE RIVER, GERMANY



THE MOSELLE RIVER, GERMANY



THE MAIN RIVER, GERMANY

# DUTCH & BELGIAN WATERWAYS



# TULIP TIME

## 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP AMSTERDAM CRUISE



Celebrate spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens come alive. Experience Amsterdam's colourful canals, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savouring the storybook atmosphere of the region.



TULIP FIELDS, NETHERLANDS



KEUKENHOF GARDENS, NETHERLANDS

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam, Hoorn, The Netherlands	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn walking tour and Dutch East India Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
3	Delta Middelburg, The Netherlands	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
4	Ghent, Belgium	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
5	Antwerp, Belgium	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
6	Rotterdam, The Netherlands	Rotterdam walking tour OR Gouda excursion OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills
7	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
8	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise      ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam, a modern city with a rich and fascinating 700-year old history. Embark your luxurious ship and meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM – HOORN.** Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn, where you have a choice of three excursions. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million tulips, each in different phases of growth and in many species and colours. For those seeking to travel back in time, you can visit the Dutch East India Museum, providing insight into the Dutch Golden Age between 1500 and 1800. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, MIDDELBURG.** After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, you can explore medieval Middelburg, which was the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, if you feel like exploring the city on two wheels, a guided bike ride is the perfect choice. Alternatively, you may venture off to the Delta Works

storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering. More than half of the Netherlands lies below sea level and the Delta Works were built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, GHENT, BELGIUM.** There are several choices of excursions, depending on your interests. For those who wish to discover two medieval cities, Ghent and Bruges, you'll wish to go on a highlights tour. Admire Ghent's canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral, and then visit Bruges, one of the best preserved medieval cities in Europe. Alternatively, you may go on a full-day excursion to Bruges, which includes a visit to the Church of Our Lady, home to the beautiful Carrara marble Madonna and Child sculpture by Michelangelo. Those more inclined to learn about the art of Belgian chocolate-making can join a master chocolatier as he shares his insights. And for those who wish to enjoy more free time, join a walking tour of Ghent, followed by leisure time. (B,L,D)



AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS



BELGIAN CHOCOLATE TASTING, GHENT



## TULIP TIME

**Day 5, ANTWERP.** Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you'll see Antwerp's Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or you can visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Foodies will want to go on a culinary tour to indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer. For flower lovers and gardeners, you can roam the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately one million bulbs. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – KINDERDIJK.** During the morning, you can go on a walking tour of Rotterdam, nicknamed the "Gateway to Europe"; or visit the charming city of Gouda, known for its cheese and stroopwafels. This sweet treat was said to have originated in Gouda, so enjoy a tasting of this delicious waffle with a caramel syrup filling in the middle. Alternatively, go on an excursion to Delft, known as the home of the painter

Johannes Vermeer, Delft Blue earthenware and the Royal House. While here, you'll visit the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum. If you prefer a more active adventure, then go on a bike ride through Rotterdam and past some of its famous landmarks and architecture. In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, a lovely village renowned for having the country's greatest concentration of windmills. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, AMSTERDAM.** One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof presents a spectacular display of millions of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Spend time ambling through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the "Garden of Europe." Later in the day, admire Amsterdam's historic harbour and canals on a scenic canal cruise. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)



KINDERDIJK UNESCO WINDMILLS

## PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### AMSTERDAM – 2 NIGHTS

Discover the rich culture of one of Europe's most important port cities, Amsterdam. Marvel at its beautiful streets and canals and enjoy a city tour – the perfect overview before enjoying leisure time on your own. Before transferring to the ship, visit Haarlem, one of the most photogenic cities in the Netherlands with ancient buildings, gabled houses, cobblestone streets and winding waterways.

From an additional **£451** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 23	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,029
Mar 24	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,029
Mar 25	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,029
Mar 30	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,099
Mar 31	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,099
Apr 01	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,099
Apr 06	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,170
Apr 07	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,170
Apr 08	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,170
Apr 13	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,240
Apr 14	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,310
Apr 15	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,310
Apr 20	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,381
Apr 21	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,381
Apr 22	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,451
Apr 27	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,522
May 04	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,592

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£774
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAKRISTINA & AMASTELLA - See page 170  
AMAPRIMA - See page 172

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Amsterdam Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programme:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE RIVER



# CAPTIVATING RHINE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL



Contoured by vineyard-clad hills and castles from yesteryear, the legendary Rhine captivates. Experience the allure of France's Alsace region in its welcoming capital, Strasbourg, and its priceless gem, Riquewihr. Discover Breisach, rising above the vineyards of the Rhine, and Freiburg, gateway to the Black Forest. Fabled towns lost in time offer local flavours—Rudesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer—and allow you to touch history up close with guided hikes and bike rides. From Amsterdam's colourful canals to the soaring vineyards of Rudesheim, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.



RÜDESHEIMER COFFEE



FRIENDS AND WINE ALONG THE RHINE

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rudesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour
6	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Breisach, Switzerland	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
8	Basel, Switzerland	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated Cologne Cathedral, one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus, and the Festival Hall. For a different view, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen mit Apfelmus, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtpark. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Drink up the views by soaring above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste Rudesheimer Coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley

along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century, 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and enjoy panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg offers flavours of both France and Germany because of its border location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic "La Petite France" district, lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through charming streets past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, head to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside, or hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)



## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 7, Jul 13, Jul 21, Aug 19, Nov 10, Nov 11

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

## CAPTIVATING RHINE

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION - BASEL.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### AMSTERDAM - 2 NIGHTS

Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys on a city tour. Enjoy leisure time exploring the city; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's The Night Watch and Vermeer's The Kitchen Maid. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village.

From an additional **£451** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND - 4 NIGHTS

Discover the highlights of Basel before journeying on to the unrivalled beauty and charm of Lucerne. Visit the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also take in the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century and featuring the oldest clock in the city. A leisurely cruise will take you across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, then a scenic drive through the countryside, passing Alpine lakes and small villages en route to Switzerland's largest city, Zurich. Enjoy a city tour and a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 24	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,029
Apr 04	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,170
Apr 07	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,170
Apr 18	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,381
Apr 29	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,522
May 11	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,592
May 12	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
May 13	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
May 19	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£2,663
May 25	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,663
May 26	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
May 27	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Jun 03	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Jun 08	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jun 09	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jun 16	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,663
Jun 17	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Jun 23	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jun 24	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Jul 01	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Jul 07	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jul 08	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Jul 13	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jul 14	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£2,663
Jul 15	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Jul 21	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jul 22	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Jul 27	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jul 29	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Aug 04	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Aug 05	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Aug 11	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,663
Aug 12	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,663
Aug 18	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,663
Aug 19	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,663
Aug 26	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,803
Sep 01	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,874
Sep 02	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,874
Sep 08	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£2,874
Sep 09	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,874
Sep 14	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,874
Sep 15	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,874
Sep 16	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,874
Sep 23	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,874
Sep 28	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,874
Sep 29	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,874
Sep 30	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,874
Oct 06	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,803
Oct 07	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,803
Oct 14	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,733
Oct 20	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,592
Oct 21	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,592
Oct 27	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,522
Oct 28	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,451
Nov 02	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,381
Nov 03	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,381
Nov 04	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,381
Nov 10	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,310
Nov 11	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,240
Nov 16	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,240
Nov 17	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,240
Nov 18	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,240

■ Wine Cruise  
Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

#### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£774
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA - See page 172

AMADANTE - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Amsterdam Airport to Ship from £21 per person. Basel Ship to Airport: from £42 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE RIVER

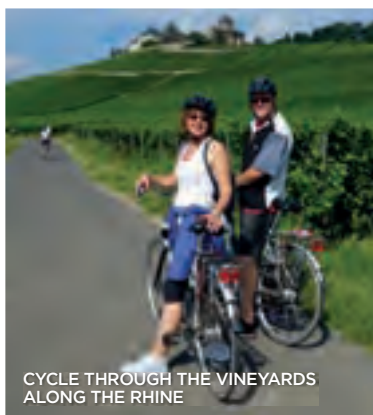


# ENCHANTING RHINE

7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Amsterdam's Golden Age melds seamlessly with its lively cafés, exciting nightlife and glorious museums. Inspirational towns have given way to great stories, poetry and music, like Heidelberg, where Mark Twain wrote *A Tramp Abroad*. Timeless traditions remain intact—from the brewing of Kölsch, Cologne's legendary beer, to the making of Rudesheimer coffee. Take a front-row seat on an enchanting journey along the Rhine.



CYCLE THROUGH THE VINEYARDS ALONG THE RHINE



COLOURFUL STRASBOURG, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Breisach, Switzerland	Riquewihr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
3	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
4	Ludwigshafen, Germany Rudesheim, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Rudesheim Rhine Gorge Lahnstein, Germany	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
6	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch Beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
7	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Canal cruise tour OR Jewish Heritage tour*
8	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Basel and board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers tonight at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing for a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike to the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

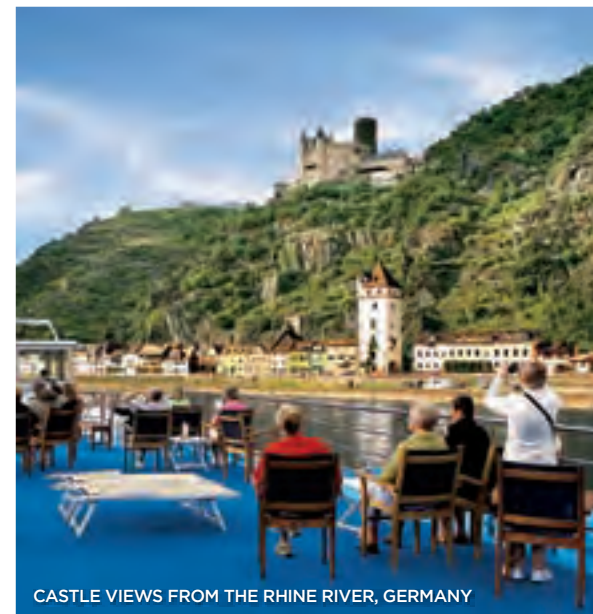
**Day 3, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its iconic UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. For the active adventurer, you can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and be rewarded with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.** Your exploration of Rudesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. If you prefer a more active adventure, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles to Lahnstein, where you'll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COLOGNE.** Home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2,000-year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten; or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and reibekuchen mit apfelmus—potato pancakes served with applesauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Amsterdam boasts amazing history, art, architecture and museums,



CASTLE VIEWS FROM THE RHINE RIVER, GERMANY



## ENCHANTING RHINE

and you have a choice as to how you wish to explore it. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, you can join the Jewish Heritage tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam as you prepare for your onward journey. (B)

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 31, Apr 11, Nov 3, Nov 17, Nov 18

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND – 4 NIGHTS

Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. Enjoy a scenic Alpine drive before reaching Vitznau where a leisurely cruise will take you across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. During your stay you'll discover Lucerne's beauty and charm on a walking tour and the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Before boarding the ship, see the sights of Basel with a highlights tour.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 31	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,099
Apr 11	Basel	AmaDante	£2,240
Apr 14	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,310
May 06	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,592
May 18	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,663
May 19	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
May 20	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,663
May 26	Basel	AmaViola	£2,663
Jun 01	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jun 02	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jun 03	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,663
Jun 10	Basel	AmaMora	£2,663
Jun 15	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jun 16	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jun 23	Basel	AmaStella	£2,663
Jun 30	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jul 14	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Jul 20	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,663
Jul 21	Basel	AmaViola	£2,663
Jul 28	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Aug 11	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,663
Aug 12	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,663
Aug 17	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,663
Aug 18	Basel	AmaStella	£2,663
Aug 19	Basel	AmaMora	£2,663
Aug 25	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,733
Aug 26	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,803
Sep 02	Basel	AmaMora	£2,874
Sep 08	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,874
Sep 09	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,874
Sep 15	Basel	AmaViola	£2,874
Sep 16	Basel	AmaMora	£2,874
Sep 21	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,874
Sep 22	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,874
Sep 23	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,874
Oct 05	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,803
Oct 06	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,803
Oct 07	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,803
Oct 13	Basel	AmaStella	£2,733
Oct 20	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,592
Oct 21	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,592
Oct 27	Basel	AmaStella	£2,522
Oct 28	Basel	AmaMora	£2,451
Nov 03	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,381
Nov 04	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,381
Nov 09	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,310
Nov 10	Basel	AmaStella	£2,310
Nov 11	Basel	AmaMora	£2,240
Nov 17	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,240
Nov 18	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,240
Dec 29	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,310
Dec 30	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,310

■ Wine Cruise

■ Modified itinerary: This itinerary does not stop in Lahnstein; however, guests will enjoy more time in Cologne.

■ New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

#### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£774
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA - See page 172

AMADANTE - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Basel Airport to Ship: from £42 per person. Amsterdam Ship to Airport from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE & MAIN RIVERS



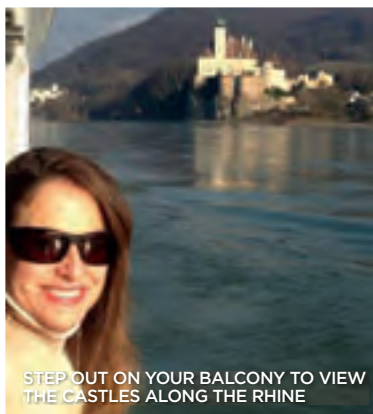
GONDOLA RIDE OVER RODESHEIM'S VINEYARDS, GERMANY

# MEDIEVAL TREASURES

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO NUREMBERG



Step back in time in the medieval towns of Rothenburg, Bamberg and Miltenberg. Revel in the architectural gems on display—the Würzburg Residenz and Mannheim Baroque Palace. Indulge your inner child at Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum and the Speyer Technical Museum. Discover the Alsatian capital of France, Strasbourg, as you experience the many medieval treasures of Europe.



STEP OUT ON YOUR BALCONY TO VIEW THE CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE



INDULGE IN TYPICAL SWEETS IN STRASBOURG, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Strasbourg, France	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
3	Ludwigshafen, Germany	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rüdesheim, Germany	Wine tasting
4	Rüdesheim	Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
5	Miltenberg, Germany	“The Pearl of the Main” walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour
	Wertheim, Germany	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
6	Würzburg, Germany	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach, Germany	Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration
7	Bamberg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
8	Nuremberg, Germany	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Basel and board your luxurious river cruise ship. Meet your fellow travellers tonight at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Capital of Alsace, Strasbourg is beloved for its wine culture and enchanting 16th- and 17th-century half-timbered houses, which line La Petite France quarter on the banks of the Grand Île (Grand Island), a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a tour of the city that takes you past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest palaces in Europe, which is furnished with over 800 exhibits, recreating its bygone grandeur. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany's

oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe and a UNESCO World Heritage Site; its crypt contains the tomb of eight German emperors and kings. Speyer is also home to the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate. Or, if you prefer a more modern view of Speyer, you can visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim, where you'll be treated to a wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RÜDESHEIM.** Continue your exploration of Rudesheim with a choice of excursions. Those who fancy a more whimsical adventure will want to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rudesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to take a hike through the vineyards. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River." While on your walking tour, you'll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th and 15th century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, which has been a working hotel since the 17th century. For those who



WINE TASTING, GERMANY



BAMBERG, GERMANY

## MEDIEVAL TREASURES

would like a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, offering majestic views of the town and river; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany's most beautiful city centres with precious half-timbered houses. While here, join a walking tour or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, KITZINGEN – VOLKACH.** There are several choices of excursions, depending on your interests. You can go to Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendour. While here, visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Alternatively, you can take a trip through a thousand years of history while in Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Interestingly, the imagery of Walt Disney's *Pinocchio* was very much influenced by sketches of Rothenburg. Or for a more active excursion, go on a bike tour from Kitzingen to Volkach. Later in the day, everyone will be treated to an exclusive wine festival celebration in Volkach. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, liquorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favourite dating back to 1427. And for those wishing to explore the town more actively, hop on a bike for a

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 25, Aug 15, Nov 7

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

guided bike tour along the Main River and to its quirky quarters beyond the town centre. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND – 4 NIGHTS

Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. Enjoy a scenic Alpine drive before reaching Vitznau where a leisurely cruise will take you across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. During your stay you'll discover Lucerne's beauty and charm on a walking tour and the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Before boarding the ship, see the sights of Basel with a highlights tour.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Enjoy a highlights tour of Pilzen before continuing your journey on to fairytale Prague. Here you'll explore with a city tour or a hike, both revealing why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city centre that's recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world.

From an additional **£592** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Apr 25	Basel	AmaDante	£2,451
May 30	Basel	AmaDante	£2,663
Jun 20	Basel	AmaDante	£2,663
Jul 25	Basel	AmaDante	£2,663
Aug 15	Basel	AmaDante	£2,663
Sep 05	Basel	AmaDante	£2,874
Sep 26	Basel	AmaDante	£2,874
Oct 17	Basel	AmaDante	£2,663
Nov 07	Basel	AmaDante	£2,310

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMADANTE - See page 174

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Basel Airport to Ship from £42 per person. Nuremberg Ship to Airport from £25 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE MAIN, RHINE & MOSELLE RIVERS



# EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG



From the meandering Main to the UNESCO-designated Upper Middle Rhine Valley with its multitude of castles to the vineyard-clad hills of the Moselle, enjoy Europe at its most picturesque. Let the story-book villages—Wertheim, Bernkastel and Cochem—captivate you. Marvel at the world’s largest ceiling fresco in the UNESCO-designated Würzburg Residence, as well as beautiful Chagall windows while in Mainz. Sample the world-famous wines of the Rheingau, the hearty smoked beer of Bamberg and Rüdesheim’s famed coffee, and gain an intimate understanding of the places you visit.



INDULGE IN ROTHENBURG'S FAMOUS SCHNEEBALLEN (SNOW BALL)



RÜDESHEIMER COFFEE AND CASTLES ON THE SUN DECK

### DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Nuremberg, Germany	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Bamberg, Germany Volkach, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting Free evening
3	Volkach  Würzburg, Germany	Walking tour OR Full-day Rothenburg  City tour OR Residenz Palace visit OR Volkach to Kitzingen bike tour
4	Wertheim, Germany	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
5	Mainz, Germany Rüdesheim, Germany  Rhine Gorge Lahnstein, Germany	City tour with Chagall windows OR Mainz to Rüdesheim bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
6	Cochem, Germany  Zell, Germany	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Moselle bike tour Exclusive wine festival celebration
7	Trier, Germany	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
8	Luxembourg City (Wasserbillig), Luxembourg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise      ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG, GERMANY.** Embark in Nuremberg and join your fellow travellers as you gather onboard for a Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, BAMBERG – VOLKACH.** Bamberg has been referred to as “Franconian Rome” as, like Rome, it was built on seven hills—but in Bamberg, a church graces each one. Bamberg's medieval and Baroque architecture has withstood the test of time and, as such, became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, and afterwards, indulge in the town's famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. Later, enjoy free time in Volkach. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VOLKACH – WÜRZBURG.** Enjoy a walking tour of Volkach with many historic sites such as the church of St. Bartholomew built 700 years ago, the Maria Immaculata Well built in 1480, and the Maria im Weingarten, a pilgrimage church built in the 1300s. Alternatively, you can go on a full-day excursion to Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Later in the day, and for those not going to Rothenburg, visit Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque

splendour. While here, you can go on a city tour or visit Würzburg's Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. If you prefer a more active adventure, take a guided bike ride from Volkach to Kitzingen. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim's old town centre still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. You may either join a guided walking tour through the historic city centre or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town for a visit to the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MAINZ – RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.** Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers. Join a walking tour of Mainz, home to many historic treasures, including one of Germany's most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue, which



CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE



## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

you will get to see. For a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour from Mainz to Rudesheim. During the afternoon, you'll travel by coach to Rudesheim, where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or take a ride over the vineyards of Rudesheim in a gondola to the Niederwald Monument, and then afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful and imposing castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COCHEM – ZELL.** Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem's famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River. Later, cruise to Zell, famous for its Riesling and the well-known arched black cat icon, often seen on the labels of local German wines. Experience the hospitality of the citizens of Zell, including the local Wine Queen and Mayor, at an exclusive wine festival where you'll sample local wines, sausages and more. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, TRIER.** Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany's oldest city, renowned for its rich ancient Roman past, and referred to as the "Rome of the North" or "Second Rome" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheatre, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, go in search of

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Arrive in fairytale Prague and explore with either a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city centre that's recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. Depart from Prague and before embarking on your cruise, enjoy a city tour of historic Nuremberg.

From an additional **£592** per person.

the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate, dating back to 180 A.D., on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – LUXEMBOURG CITY (WASSERBILLIG), LUXEMBOURG.** Disembark in Wasserbillig and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Aug 1, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PARIS – 3 NIGHTS

Enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg City before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris. Once in the romantic city, explore all the iconic sites with a tour taking in the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and the Panthéon. Take a trip onboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill to Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Visit Montmartre's most recognisable landmark, the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, before enjoying an illumination tour and discovering why Paris is renowned as the "City of Light".

From an additional **£845** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
May 02	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,592
Jun 06	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,663
Jun 27	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,663
Aug 01	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,663
Aug 22	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,733
Sep 12	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,874
Oct 03	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,874
Oct 24	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,522
Nov 14	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,240

■ Wine Cruise

■ Modified itinerary: This itinerary does not stop in Lahnstein; however, guests will enjoy an evening in Rudesheim.

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMADANTE - See page 174

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Nuremberg Airport to Ship from £25 per person. Luxembourg Ship to Airport from £32 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE MOSELLE & RHINE RIVERS



# RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL



Let your imagination carry you to fairytale villages—enchancing Cochem where folklore comes to life, and Bernkastel with its medieval Market Square. Whimsical fantasies abound at Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum and the Palace Gardens of Schwetzingen, a cultural heritage site. Blend German heritage with Italian in Trier, featuring Roman Imperial Baths and the Porta Nigra; with French heritage in Strasbourg you have the most splendid journey.



WINE TASTING



COCHEM, BIKE TOUR

### DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Luxembourg City (Wasserbillig), Luxembourg	☀️ EMBARKATION
2	Trier, Germany Bernkastel, Germany	"Rome of the North" tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike
3	Cochem, Germany  Moselle Lahnstein, Germany	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour  Scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
4	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour
6	Strasbourg, Germany	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Breisach, Switzerland  Basel, Switzerland	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike  Overnight in Basel
8	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☀️ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, EMBARKATION – LUXEMBOURG CITY

**(WASSERBILLIG), LUXEMBOURG.** Embark in Wasserbillig and join your fellow travellers as you gather onboard for a Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, TRIER, GERMANY – BERNKASTEL.** Trier, Germany's oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine's Throne Room. During the afternoon, sail to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through the colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. For those who prefer to be more active, trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COCHEM – LAHNSTEIN.** History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle, taking in the fascinating scenery before arriving in Lahnstein where you'll enjoy a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens. Tour this splendid palace and wander through its gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For those seeking



STRASBOURG'S ENCHANTING LA PETITE FRANCE

## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS

a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the Neckar River to the medieval town of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavours of both France and Germany which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Jul 4, Aug 8, Oct 31

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PARIS – 3 NIGHTS

Explore the “City of Light,” Paris, with a morning tour taking in all of the iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and the Panthéon. Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave and the iconic landmark, the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur. Enjoy stunning views from this highest point in the city before embarking on an illumination tour. Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour before boarding your luxury ship.

From an additional **£845** per person.

Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” You also have the choice to go on a hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions; or cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – BASEL.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND – 4 NIGHTS

Enjoy a highlights tour of Basel, one of Switzerland's most cosmopolitan cities, before heading to Lucerne, where you'll discover the unrivalled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Discover the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792 and the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. There are a total of nine towers, including one featuring the oldest clock in the city. Enjoy a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, and continue onward to Zurich, travelling past alpine landscapes. Set alongside a glistening lake, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
May 09	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,592
Jun 13	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,663
Jul 04	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,663
Aug 08	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,663
Aug 29	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,803
Sep 19	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,874
Oct 10	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,733
Oct 31	Luxembourg	AmaDante	£2,451

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMADANTE - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Luxembourg Airport to Ship from £32 per person. Basel Ship to Airport from £42 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE & MOSELLE RIVERS



# RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

## 10-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Dramatic rivers, fairytale towns and iconic cities come alive as you discover four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. Wander through postcard-perfect towns such as Riquewihr, Bernkastel and Cochem. Soar above the Rhine in a Rudesheim gondola and over the Moselle with a hike to Reichsburg Castle. Uncover the secrets of Trier's Porta Nigra—often referred to as the second Rome. Grand Baroque palaces, whimsical gardens and UNESCO World Heritage Sites from Switzerland to the Netherlands provide you with the best this region has to offer.



AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS



SCENIC VIEWS OF THE RHINE, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Breisach, Switzerland	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
3	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
4	Ludwigshafen, Germany	Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens
5	Rudesheim, Germany	Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
6	Rhine Gorge, Moselle, Bernkastel, Germany	Gondola and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike
7	Trier, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
8	Moselle, Cochem, Germany	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
9	Cologne, Germany	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
10	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kolsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Jewish heritage tour* ⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 10-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 10-Night Cruise

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Basel and board your luxurious river cruise ship. Meet your fellow travellers tonight at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike to the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions, as well as home to elaborate cuckoo clocks. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its iconic UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical

clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on a tour of the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace. Or, you may decide to visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. Later in the day, sail to Rüdesheim where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdshheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE.** Your exploration of Rüdesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine



ENJOYING A REFRESHING BEVERAGE AFTER HIKING, LANDSHUT CASTLE, GERMANY



## RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, BERNKASTEL.** Sail along the scenic Moselle to Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through its colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River, and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover on a city tour why it has been called the "Rome of the North" or "Second Rome" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, COCHEM.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Cochem with its majestic Reichsburg Castle. Discover how the castle

has been an integral part of the town's history, and afterwards, go on a walking tour along Cochem's narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, hike to the castle or go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. As an alternative excursion, you can visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem's famous mustard. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen mit Apfelmus, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join the Jewish Heritage tour, which begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND – 4 NIGHTS

Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future – all of which will be on full display during your city tour. Enjoy a scenic Alpine drive before reaching Vitznau where a leisurely cruise will take you across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. During your stay you'll discover Lucerne's beauty and charm on a walking tour and the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Before boarding the ship, see the sights of Basel with a highlights tour.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.



HIKE THROUGH RÜDESHEIM'S VINEYARDS

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE
May 02	Basel	AmaSerena	£3,563
Jul 03	Basel	AmaPrima	£3,633
Sep 04	Basel	AmaPrima	£3,915
Oct 23	Basel	AmaPrima	£3,422

**Port Charges:** £183 per person included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£302
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£915
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,408
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,619
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,830
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£2,042
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£2,605
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£3,309

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA - See page 172

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Basel Airport to Ship from £42 per person. Amsterdam Ship to Airport from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE & MOSELLE RIVERS



COCHEM, GERMANY

# RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

11-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL



Find inspiration along the fabled Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle. Encounter some of the prettiest towns of the Alsace—Strasbourg and Riquewahr—that blend German and French heritage into one enchanting masterpiece. Relive the Middle Ages beneath castles in Cochem and Bernkastel. Visit Trier, once known as the second Rome, and Koblenz, where history meets at two rivers. Marvel at the grandeur of Mannheim's glorious Baroque Palace and Schwetzingen Palace Gardens. Colourful canals, glistening lakes, mighty fortresses and storied castles can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.



VIEW OF HEIDELBERG FROM THE OLD BRIDGE, GERMANY



VINEYARD HIKING, RHINE RIVER, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Lahnstein, Germany	Unique Lahneck Castle visit OR Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and cable car ride to Koblenz OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike
5	Moselle Cochem, Germany	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem hike
6	Moselle Trier, Germany	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
7	Bernkastel, Germany	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
8	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens
10	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
11	Breisach, Switzerland	Riquewahr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
12	Basel, Switzerland	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

🚢 Embark 11-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 11-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 11 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)



TYPICAL BAKERY, RIQUEWIHR, FRANCE

**Day 4, LAHNSTEIN.** You have a choice to visit Burg Lahneck, a medieval 13th-century castle, located in the city of Lahnstein; or you can go to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress to take the aerial cable car over the Rhine to Koblenz, which boasts a rich history spanning more than 2,000 years. For those seeking a more active adventure, explore the area on the "Two Rivers Bike Tour," which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle rivers; or go on a hike around Lahnstein to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover on a city tour why it has been called the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BERNKASTEL.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Bernkastel that will enchant you. Walk through its colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rüdesheim. Drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the

## RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

scenic Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace. Tour this splendid palace furnished with over 800 exhibits. Or, you may decide to visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie,

the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, DISEMBARKATION - BASEL.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### AMSTERDAM - 2 NIGHTS

Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, on a city tour boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's The Night Watch and Vermeer's The Kitchen Maid. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village.

From an additional **£451** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND - 4 NIGHTS

Enjoy a highlights tour of Basel, one of Switzerland's most cosmopolitan cities, before heading to Lucerne, where you'll discover the unrivalled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Discover the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792 and the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Enjoy a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, and onward to Zurich, travelling past alpine landscapes. Set alongside a glistening lake, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE
Apr 21	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£3,581
Jun 22	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£4,003
Aug 24	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£4,074
Oct 12	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£4,074

**Port Charges:** £201 per person included within the cruise fare

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMASERENA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£330
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£985
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,549
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,760
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,971
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£2,253
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£2,887
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£3,661

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA - See page 172

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Amsterdam Airport to Ship from £21 per person. Basel Ship to Airport from £42 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



WINERY VISIT, BERNKASTEL, GERMANY

# THE DANUBE RIVER



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST



Those longing for the romance of Old World Europe will travel into the heart of the continent where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and world-famous music was composed and performed by the likes of Mozart and Beethoven. Grand European cities like Vienna and Budapest forever remain timeless. Admire the beauty of Austria's Lake District and the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. From grand abbeys and fortresses perched high above to iconic UNESCO World Heritage Sites, be romanced by the Danube with all her splendour.



EXCLUSIVE OKTOBERFEST,  
VILSHOFEN, GERMANY



BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vilshofen, Germany	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen Passau, Germany	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube Bike tour
5	Linz, Austria	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion OR Český Krumlov excursion OR Austrian Lake District excursion
6	Weissenkirchen, Austria	Scenic cruising through Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
10	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies and on the AmaMagna full balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN, GERMANY.** Arrive at the charming 1,200 year-old town of Vilshofen and board your luxurious ship. Later this afternoon, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer, Bavarian folk music and dancing. (D)

**Day 2, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU.** Explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the "City of Three Rivers." Join a walking tour or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the "Veste Oberhaus," Passau's Castle Hill; or go on a Danube bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music*. Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through Linz's old city centre and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more choices of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, WEISSENKIRCHEN.** Cruise through the Strudengau and Wachau valleys to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein. Once here, you can choose to join a walking tour in Dürnstein along its cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, and then visit Melk's magnificent

Benedictine Abbey. For the more active adventurer, you can opt to hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or take a bike ride along the Danube. As an alternative excursion, visit a local apricot grower, where you'll enjoy the region's finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace. Your tour concludes in the historic city centre with a visit to St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or if you prefer a more active tour, take a guided bike ride to the Klosterneuburg Monastery. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Your city tour begins at Budapest's Great Market Hall, where you'll discover plenty of delicious food and shopping. Afterwards, you'll visit both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the Danube River. You'll see the 19th century Chain Bridge, which connects the Buda district with Pest; and the UNESCO-designated Castle Hill district, which contains some of Budapest's most important medieval monuments and museums. As an alternative choice, you can hike up to

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 29, Apr 5, Apr 13, May 19, Nov 3, Nov 8, Nov 10, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)



## ROMANTIC DANUBE

Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – BUDAPEST.** Disembark the ship as you prepare for your onward journey. (B)

*Note: The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.*



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness centre, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large Sun Deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### MUNICH – 2 NIGHTS

Explore Munich, the capital of Bavaria and one of Germany's largest cities. Enjoy a walking tour of the Old Town, ending at the famous Glockenspiel, with its 43 bells and 32 life-size figures that portray historic scenes, such as a wedding celebration. You will also discover Frauenkirche, the "Cathedral of Our Dear Lady." Later in the day, do like the Bavarians do, and go to the Hofbräuhaus for the famous beer and pretzels. This is the cradle of Bavarian tavern culture, and the origin of tradition, "gemütlichkeit" and hospitality.

From an additional **£521** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 22	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,029
Mar 29	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,099
Mar 30	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,099
Mar 31	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,099
Apr 05	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,170
Apr 12	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,240
Apr 13	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,240
Apr 14	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,310
Apr 19	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,381
Apr 26	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,522
Apr 28	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,522
May 03	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,592
May 05	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,733
May 10	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,592
May 17	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
May 19	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
May 24	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
May 26	Vilshofen	AmaStella	£2,663
May 31	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
Jun 02	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jun 07	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jun 14	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
Jun 16	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jun 21	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jun 23	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jun 23	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,663
Jun 30	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jul 05	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jul 14	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jul 19	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jul 21	Vilshofen	AmaStella	£2,663
Jul 26	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
Jul 28	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Aug 02	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Aug 09	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
Aug 11	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,803
Aug 16	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,663
Aug 18	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,663
Aug 23	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,733
Aug 25	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,874
Aug 30	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,803
Sep 06	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,874
Sep 08	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,015
Sep 13	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,874
Sep 15	Vilshofen	AmaStella	£2,874
Sep 20	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,874
Sep 22	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,015
Sep 27	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,874
Oct 04	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,874
Oct 06	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,944
Oct 11	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,733
Oct 13	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,733
Oct 18	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,663
Oct 20	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,733
Oct 25	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,522
Oct 27	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,522
Nov 01	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,381
Nov 03	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,522
Nov 08	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,310
Nov 10	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,310
Nov 15	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,240
Nov 17	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,381
Nov 22	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,240
Dec 27	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,310
Dec 29	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,451

■ Wine Cruise. *Important Note: Wine Cruises exclude Bratislava.*

■ New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205 sq. ft.	£351
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,408
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,675
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,816
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	£4,929
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	£7,042

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50% of per person twin fare; Category SA, SB 75% of per person twin fare; Owner's Suite & Grand Suites 100% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** AMAMAGNA - See page 168

AMALEA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMACERTO & AMASONATA - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Munich Airport to Ship in Vilshofen from £21 per person. Budapest Ship to Airport from £21 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

### EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME

Our Concierge Golf Programme is available on all Romantic Danube sailings between April and mid October.

Please call for latest fares and availability

For more information, see pages 28-31 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

# THE DANUBE RIVER



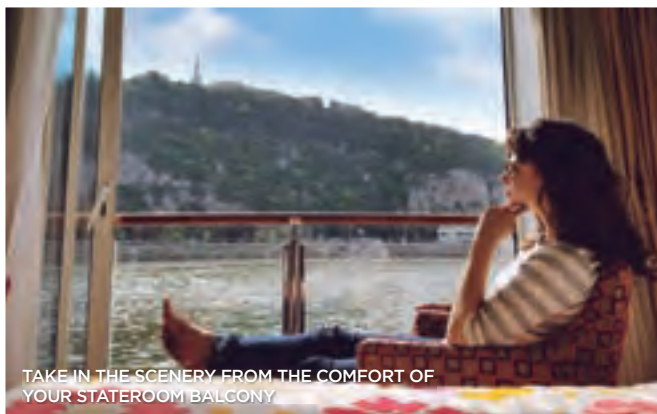
PASSAU, GERMANY

# MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN



Journey along the Danube and see firsthand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in three magnificent capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg and the Austrian Lake District. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you from one gem to another on a regal journey through time.



TAKE IN THE SCENERY FROM THE COMFORT OF YOUR STATEROOM BALCONY



GREAT MARKET HALL, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour Free time
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
4	Vienna, Austria	City tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
5	Weissenkirchen, Austria Strudengau Valley Grein, Austria	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings Scenic cruising Exclusive castle visit with private reception
6	Linz, Austria	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion OR Český Krumlov excursion OR Austrian Lake District excursion
7	Passau, Germany Vilshofen, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
8	Vilshofen	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

Embark 7-Night Cruise Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and on the AmaMagna, full balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and board your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, be treated to a special illuminations cruise past the capital's glittering river front. (D)

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture, tradition and even a secret labyrinth of caves under the city. Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city centre and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or if you prefer a more active exploration, take a guided bike ride to the Klosterneuburg Monastery. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN.** After reaching Weissenkirchen, you'll be treated to several choices of excursions. Take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by an abbey visit. For a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein, then enjoy a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner and sample special apricot treats from a local boutique. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour to Melk. Later in the day, sail through the Strudengau Valley to medieval Grein for an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle, looming regally from above. While here, enjoy a folklore show and wine reception. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of

the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a morning walking tour through the old city centre of Linz and by the Mozart House; or go on a bike tour of the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options. Choose a half-day excursion to Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit charming Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness centre, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large Sun Deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 22, Apr 5, Jun 28, Aug 4, Aug 9, Nov 3, Nov 10, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN.** Discover the city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River and a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN, GERMANY.** After breakfast, bid farewell to the town of Vilshofen and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BUDAPEST – 2 NIGHTS

Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Enjoy a tour of the Jewish Quarter and its treasures including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungary's Jewish Holocaust victims inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community.

From an additional **£366** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Discover one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour. Continue your journey to Prague, where you will enjoy a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city centre that's recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so end your European journey with a tasting of some the very best beer in the world.

From an additional **£592** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 22	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,029
Mar 23	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,029
Mar 24	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,029
Mar 29	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,099
Apr 05	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,170
Apr 06	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,170
Apr 07	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,170
Apr 12	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,240
Apr 19	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,381
Apr 21	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,381
Apr 26	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,522
May 03	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,592
May 10	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,592
May 12	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
May 17	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
May 19	Budapest	AmaStella	£2,663
May 24	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,663
May 26	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
May 31	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jun 07	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,663
Jun 09	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jun 14	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jun 16	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jun 16	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,663
Jun 23	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jun 28	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jul 07	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jul 12	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Jul 14	Budapest	AmaStella	£2,663
Jul 19	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,663
Jul 21	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Jul 26	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Aug 02	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,663
Aug 04	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Aug 09	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Aug 11	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,663
Aug 16	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,663
Aug 18	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,803
Aug 23	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,733
Aug 30	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,803
Sep 01	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,015
Sep 06	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,874
Sep 08	Budapest	AmaStella	£2,874
Sep 13	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,874
Sep 15	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,015
Sep 20	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,874
Sep 29	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,015
Oct 04	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,874
Oct 06	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,803
Oct 11	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,733
Oct 13	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,874
Oct 18	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,663
Oct 20	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,592
Oct 25	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,522
Oct 27	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,663
Nov 01	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,381
Nov 03	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,381
Nov 08	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,310
Nov 10	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,451
Nov 15	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,240
Dec 27	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,310
Dec 29	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,310

■ Wine Cruise. Important Note: Wine Cruises exclude Bratislava

■ New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205 sq. ft.	£351
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,408
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,675
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,816
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	£4,929
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	£7,042

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50% of per person twin fare; Category SA, SB 75% of per person twin fare; Owner's Suite & Grand Suites 100% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** AMAMAGNA - See page 168

AMALEA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMACERTO & AMASONATA - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Budapest Airport to Ship from £21 per person. Ship in Vilshofen to Munich Airport from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

### EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME

Our Concierge Golf Programme is available on all Melodies of the Danube sailings between April and mid October.

Please call for latest fares and availability

For more information, see pages 28-31 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

# THE DANUBE RIVER



# LEGENDARY DANUBE

7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST



Delve into Europe's history as you cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, across the Continental Divide and through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley. Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, such as Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.



EXPERIENCE VIENNA'S COFFEE CULTURE



SUNSET ON THE SUN DECK WITH THE CAPTAIN

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Nuremberg, Germany	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
3	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walkhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
4	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz, Austria	Free time
5	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Wachau Valley Vienna, Austria	UNESCO scenic cruising Free evening
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
7	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise
8	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG, GERMANY.

Arrive in Nuremberg and meet your fellow passengers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, NUREMBERG.** You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg's beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the enormous Documentation Center Nazi Party Rally Grounds. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memoriam, and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savour traditional Franconian specialties by sampling famously delicious Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, you'll cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria.

Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. For guests looking for a more active morning, you can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MELK – VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)



LINZ, AUSTRIA

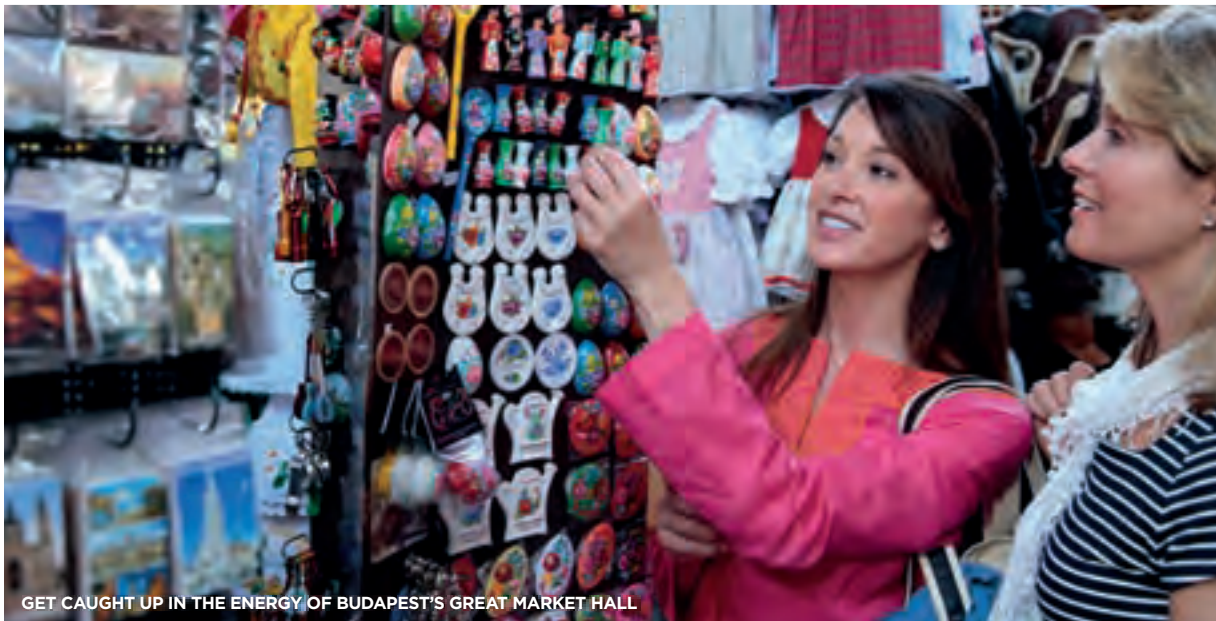


## LEGENDARY DANUBE

**Day 6, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and on your city tour, you’ll see many of them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then afterwards, visit the grand St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. During the afternoon, spend leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – BUDAPEST.** Bid farewell to Budapest as you prepare for your onward journey. (B)



GET CAUGHT UP IN THE ENERGY OF BUDAPEST'S GREAT MARKET HALL

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Discover fairytale Prague with either a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city centre that’s recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes the Czech’s beer some of the very best in the world. Enjoy a local highlights tour in Pilzen, before continuing on to Nuremberg where you will board your ship.

From an additional **£592** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
May 12	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jun 09	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jul 07	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,663
Aug 04	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,663
Sep 01	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,874
Sep 29	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,874
Oct 27	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,522

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMACERTO - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Nuremberg Airport to Ship from £25 per person. Budapest Ship to Airport from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE DANUBE RIVER



# BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG



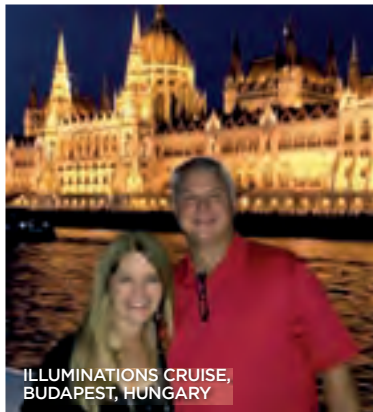
Discover a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and Baroque abbeys, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Bratislava, Slovakia	Walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
3	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
4	Dürnstein, Austria	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
5	Passau, Germany	Melk, Austria Benedictine Abbey tour "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
6	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Nuremberg, Germany	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
8	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



ILLUMINATIONS CRUISE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



WINE TASTING, DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and embark your ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past Budapest's famed Parliament building. (D)

**Day 2, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK.** After reaching the Wachau Valley in the morning, you'll have a choice of three excursions in Dürnstein. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the luminous blue façade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique, where you'll be treated to the region's finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, you have the choice to cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, take a tour of the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)



SAILING INTO HISTORIC DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

## BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; or bike to Walhalla where you'll see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city centre with a tour that showcases the Imperial Castle and the famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer's home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or you can take a guided tour of the city's WWII history, including



FISHERMAN'S BASTION, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

a visit to the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials when not in session. Alternatively, savour traditional Franconian specialties by sampling famously delicious Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rot beer (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BUDAPEST – 2 NIGHTS

You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” A city tour will reveal the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. You will explore on both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river, discovering the sights at Heroes' Square and stunning views from Castle Hill.

From an additional **£366** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Journey through the countryside to Pilsen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. Use your free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing on to Prague. Here you will discover why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with the choice of a city tour or a castle hike taking you to the heart of this UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world.

From an additional **£592** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
May 05	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,592
Jun 02	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jun 30	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jul 28	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Aug 25	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,733
Sep 22	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,874
Oct 20	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,592
Nov 17	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,240
Nov 17	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,240

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMACERTO - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Budapest Airport to Ship from £21 per person. Nuremberg Ship to Airport from £25 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE DANUBE RIVER



# GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU (OR REVERSE)



Touch history in five countries along the exotic lower Danube. Marvel at Bulgaria's Belogradchik, a fairytale world of stone associated with fascinating legends. Taste history from wine-growing hills dating back to the Romans in Ilok, hike to the UNESCO-designated Ivanovo Rock-Hewn Churches or bike through Belgrade's sprawling Kalemegdan Park. Be treated to the flavours, sights, sounds and cultures of this diverse swath of the continent.

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest Mohács, Hungary	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting
3	Vukovar, Croatia Ilok, Croatia Novi Sad, Serbia	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fortress hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
4	Belgrade, Serbia	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
5	Iron Gates, Serbia	Full-day scenic cruising
6	Vidin, Bulgaria	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
7	Rousse, Bulgaria	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches
8	Giurgiu, Romania	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



BRANDY TASTING, BELGRADE



ENJOY LOCAL ONBOARD ENTERTAINMENT

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Embark your luxurious ship in Budapest and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, MOHÁCS – PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács. You'll then visit Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. Or for wine connoisseurs, you'll want to go to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest red-wine-growing areas in Hungary, established more than 2,000 years ago. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA.** Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you'll better understand on your city tour showcasing the

Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a centre of wine production since Roman times, where you'll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the "Serbian Athens." Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town centre. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia's capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of



VIEW OF THE DANUBE FROM CASTLE HILL, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

### Day 5, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.

The Iron Gates are one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains, forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania. The ancient Serbian king Decebalus is proudly carved into the mountainside and always captivates travellers. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria's oldest cities, and surrounding areas with a choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yoghurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescos revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings. (B,L,D)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Jul 14, Aug 11, Nov 3

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION, GIURGIU.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

## PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### VIENNA – 2 NIGHTS

The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered on your city tour. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city centre. Continue your journey to Budapest where you'll enjoy a city tour exploring the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman's Bastion, St. Stephen's Basilica and the Chain Bridge.

From an additional **£408** per person.  
*This land programme can also be taken post-cruise on cruises embarking in Giurgiu.*

## POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### BRASOV & BUCHAREST – 4 NIGHTS

Journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula and the lovely village of Braşov. Dracula lovers will be in for another treat with an excursion to Sighişoara, birthplace to Transylvania's most notorious ruler, Vlad Ţepeş, also known as Vlad the Impaler or Dracula. En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleş Castle, which was once the residence of the royal family and considered by many to be one of the most stunning castles in Europe. Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the “Little Paris of the East,” with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city centre and the Palace of the Parliament, one of the largest administrative buildings in the world.

From an additional **£845** per person.  
*This land programme can also be taken pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Giurgiu.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Apr 20	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,381
Apr 28	Giurgiu	AmaViola	£2,522
May 19	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
May 26	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jul 14	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Jul 21	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,663
Aug 11	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,663
Aug 18	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,663
Sep 08	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,874
Sep 15	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,874
Oct 06	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,803
Oct 13	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,733
Nov 03	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,381
Nov 10	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,310

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAVIOLA - See page 170

AMACERTO - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Budapest Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £22 per person. Ship in Giurgiu to Bucharest Airport (or reverse) from £70 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

## OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 2 nights in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge Hotel

From an additional **£366** per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

# THE RHINE, MAIN & DANUBE RIVERS



# MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

## 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST (OR REVERSE)



Follow the route of emperors, kings and queens on a magnificent European journey. The natural wonders of the Danube, Main and Rhine yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Cologne's Gothic Cathedral, the Würzburg Residenz Palace, the Old Towns of Bamberg and Regensburg, and Melk Abbey—to name a few. Whimsical delights from Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum to Miltenberg's crooked houses enchant. German and Austrian Rieslings please the palate while stunning scenery entices on hiking and biking adventures.



HEROES' SQUARE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



HIKE TO MILTENBERG'S CASTLE, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
4	Rhine Gorge, Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rudesheimer Coffee
5	Miltenberg, Wertheim, Germany	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour
6	Würzburg, Germany	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike OR Rothenburg excursion
7	Bamberg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Tastes of Bamberg
8	Nuremberg, Germany	WWII city tour OR Medieval city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
9	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
10	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
11	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Wachau Valley UNESCO scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour
	Dürnstein, Austria	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
12	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
13	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Bratislava Castle hike OR Tastes of Slovakia
14	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
15	Budapest	DISEMBARKATION

⚓ Embark 14-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen mit Apfelmus, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rudesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you'll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River." While on your walking tour, you'll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with

its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn. For those who would like a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, offering majestic views of the town and river; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany's most beautiful city centres. While here, join a walking tour or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WÜRZBURG.** You have several choices of excursions. Join a walking tour of Würzburg nestled along the "Romantic Road," or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. If you prefer to get more active, hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg. Alternatively, go to Rothenburg, the best-preserved medieval town in Germany. The town is so pretty that the imagery of Walt Disney's *Pinocchio* was very much influenced by sketches of Rothenburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, liquorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, NUREMBERG.** You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, partake in a traditional Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple. (B,L,D)



PASSAU, GERMANY

## MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

**Day 10, PASSAU.** Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein. For those not biking, you'll cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you'll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, VIENNA.** The heart of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Vienna, remains as renowned today as it has

throughout history. The entire city centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site awash with Baroque treasures. Your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude in Vienna's historic city centre and then visit the majestic St. Stephen's Cathedral, which has stood watch over Vienna for 700 years and is one of the most important and beloved landmarks in Austria. Or, if you prefer to go on a more active adventure, then join a guided bike tour to Klosterneuburg Abbey. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Sail to the "Coronation City of Kings," where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to enjoy a "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For those who wish a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Discover the "Queen of the Danube" on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising by the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, DISEMBARKATION – BUDAPEST.** Bid adieu to Budapest and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### AMSTERDAM – 2 NIGHTS

Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, on a city tour boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit *Zaanse Schans*, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village.

From an additional **£451** per person.  
*Available on cruises departing from Amsterdam only.*

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BUDAPEST – 2 NIGHTS

Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Enjoy a tour of the Jewish Quarter and its treasures including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungary's Jewish Holocaust victims inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community.

From an additional **£366** per person.  
*Available on cruises departing from Budapest only.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE
May 05	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£4,974
May 05	Budapest	AmaViola	£4,974
Jun 02	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£5,114
Jun 02	Budapest	AmaStella	£5,114
Jun 30	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£5,114
Jun 30	Budapest	AmaViola	£5,114
Jul 28	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£5,114
Jul 28	Budapest	AmaStella	£5,114
Aug 25	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£5,114
Aug 25	Budapest	AmaViola	£5,114
Sep 22	Amsterdam	AmaViola	£5,185
Sep 22	Budapest	AmaStella	£5,185

**Port Charges:** £256 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£421
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£844
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£1,266
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,970
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£2,252
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£2,534
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£2,815
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	£4,646

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Amsterdam Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person. Budapest Ship to Airport (or reverse) from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



DORDOGNE RIVER, BORDEAUX, FRANCE

# FRANCE, PORTUGAL AND SPAIN

---

*Discover the breathtaking beauty and riches found along the Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône rivers in France, as well as the Douro in Portugal and Spain. Historic wine estates and châteaux, interactive wine museums and famed artists' haunting grounds, such as Arles and Giverny, showcase the very best of France along its rivers, while a fascinating monastery and cathedrals, fortified villages and romantic wine cellars are some of the finest features on the Douro. Both regions offer some of the world's most spectacular UNESCO World Heritage Sites, making the choice of a cruise to France or to Portugal and Spain a difficult one. To that, we say, why not treat yourself to both?*

## **The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary**

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. The Left Bank is more flat and gravelly, producing vines that give life to rich red and sweet white blends, while the Right Bank boasts limestone and clay soils that produce some of the world's best Merlot-based blends. Travellers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its wine and other tantalising gastronomic delights.

## **The Seine and Rhône**

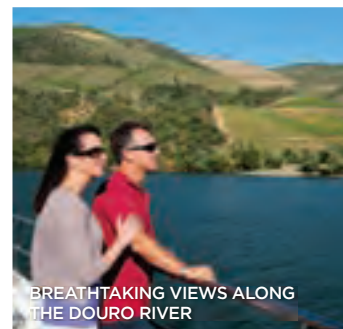
The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. Some of the most striking features along the Seine are the dramatic white cliffs that peek out above Les Andelys and are prominently featured at Étretat. The Rhône flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France. A wealth of well-preserved artefacts and ruins along the Rhône's path showcase just how vital this historic waterway was to the development of cities in France.

## **The Douro**

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. One can't help but wonder whether the upward rippling of the steeply terraced vineyards or the mesmerisingly fluid undulations of colourfully costumed flamenco dancers were created in part as tributes to this incredible waterway that gives so much life to the region's Old World villages and picturesque cities.



SEINE RIVER, PARIS, FRANCE



BREATHTAKING VIEWS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER



AMACELLO, LYON, FRANCE

# THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE RIVERS





# TASTE OF BORDEAUX

## 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP BORDEAUX CRUISE



Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful as you visit Cadillac, Pauillac, Saint-Émilion, Libourne and Bourg. This trip is a must for anyone interested in French culture, lifestyle, wine and food.



ENCHANTING SAINT-ÉMILION, FRANCE



CRUISING THROUGH THE BORDEAUX REGION

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bordeaux, France	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Cadillac, France	Roquetaillade Castle and Sauternes wine tasting
3	Pauillac, France	Médoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
4	Blaye, France	Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour Afternoon Blaye to Bourg bike tour
	Bourg, France	Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive Bourg wine celebration
5	Libourne, France	Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting
6	Libourne	Château de Vayres OR French country market visit with tastings OR Countryside hike with wine tasting Afternoon Château de Montaigne OR Fronsac wine tasting
7	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour
8	Bordeaux	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BORDEAUX, FRANCE.** Arrive at your luxurious ship in Bordeaux and join your fellow travellers tonight for a Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, CADILLAC.** Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years. Afterwards, travel to the Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, PAUILLAC.** Pauillac, a lovely village on the Left Bank of the Gironde Estuary, is gateway to the famed Médoc region, renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines. You will see some of the most beautiful and famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, BLAYE – BOURG.** Once in Blaye, you can join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside. During the afternoon, you can cruise to Bourg or join a bike tour along Santiago's path—a famous pilgrimage route—to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, visit the Carriage Museum, which houses a wonderful collection of horse-drawn vehicles. Later in the day, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival. Meet the local wine growers, taste the fruits of their labours and enjoy live French music and dancing. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LIBOURNE.** Libourne provides a gateway to one of Bordeaux's most elite wine regions, Saint-Émilion, known for its celebrated vineyards. Join an excursion to historic Saint Émilion, and while here, explore the monolithic church carved out of one piece of limestone rock, and then go under the church to discover its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting



WINE, CHATEAU AND CYCLING, BORDEAUX REGION

## TASTE OF BORDEAUX

at either Château de Ferrand or Château de Pressac. If you prefer a more active adventure, pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LIBOURNE.** Tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic buildings of Aquitaine, or spend time discovering the Bastide town of Libourne and then stroll through its colourful open-air market, tasting some of the region's specialties. For a more active exploration of the countryside, enjoy a hike followed by a wine tasting. Later in the day, you will have two options of excursions. Visit Château de Montaigne, a stunning 14th-century castle that was the family residence of philosopher Michel de Montaigne and enjoy a lovely wine tasting. Alternatively, visit Fronsac, where you can taste some of the regional wines at a grand wine cellar. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BORDEAUX.** The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a "City of Art and History." You'll have an opportunity to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring

building. Bike enthusiasts will wish to join a tour along the city's amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – BORDEAUX.** Disembark your ship in Bordeaux and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 18, Jun 6, Aug 1, Aug 22, Nov 7, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BILBAO & SAN SEBASTIÁN – 4 NIGHTS

Discover Bilbao with its traditional Basque culture on a tour to the Guggenheim Museum, housing prominent modern and contemporary works. Visit the Mercado de la Ribera, Bilbao's famous market located on the picturesque waterfront and explore Guernica, known throughout the world due to the painting by Pablo Picasso that bears the same name. San Sebastián became a fashionable destination for Spanish royalty during the 19th century - the city was given its splendid Belle Époque makeover and your city tour will showcase the grand architecture and captivating culture that have been left in the legacy of sophisticated Art Nouveau buildings. En route to Bordeaux, travel through the "French Basque" countryside with a stop in the charming fishing village, Saint Jean de Luz, and Arcachon, one of the gems of the French Atlantic coast.

From an additional **£845** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### LOIRE VALLEY – 3 NIGHTS

Uncover Tours, France—gateway to the Loire Valley châteaux. Renowned for good food and teeming with art, history and lovely gardens, it's the perfect place to explore. Visit three of the Loire Valley's regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau, one of the most beautiful castles in France and the only one in the region that was built, inhabited and saved by women during the Renaissance. Château du Clos Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci's last home, where he completed some of his most famous works and Château d'Amboise features a Gothic chapel where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. En route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. Explore Château de Chambord, the biggest château in the Loire Valley with 426 rooms and discover the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois, where you'll uncover secrets of the French court.

From an additional **£803** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 21	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,240
Mar 28	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,310
Apr 04	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,451
Apr 11	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,592
Apr 18	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,663
Apr 25	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,733
May 02	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,803
May 09	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
May 16	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
May 23	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jun 06	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jun 13	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jun 20	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jun 27	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jul 11	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jul 18	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Jul 25	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Aug 01	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Aug 08	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Aug 15	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Aug 22	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Sep 05	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,944
Sep 12	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,944
Sep 19	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,944
Oct 03	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,944
Oct 10	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,874
Oct 17	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,803
Oct 24	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,733
Oct 31	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,592
Nov 07	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,451
Nov 14	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,381

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMADOLCE - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Bordeaux Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £32 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE SEINE RIVER



LES ANDELYS, FRANCE

# PARIS & NORMANDY

7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PARIS CRUISE



Paris sizzles while Normandy's stunning coastline, incredible food and artistic beauty beckon. Be inspired by Monet's Gardens, Rouen's cathedral and the charming harbour town of Honfleur, also captured on canvas by the Impressionist Masters at the Musée d'Orsay. Or visit magnificent monasteries on the "Routes des Abbayes," and the unforgettable beaches of Normandy where Allied forces invaded on WWII's D-Day. Relive the grandeur of royalty at historic châteaux. Blend a passion for the good life with culture, architecture and timeless landscapes, and you have Northern France.



PARIS, FRANCE



HIKE THE WHITE CLIFFS OF ÉTRETAT

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris, France	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Les Andelys, France	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
3	Le Havre, France	Full-day Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Honfleur & Pays d'Auge OR Half-day Honfleur walking tour Afternoon Le Havre city tour OR Étretat hike OR Le Havre bike tour
4	Caudebec-en-Caux, France	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches OR Route des Abbayes OR Seine Museum
5	Rouen, France	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour OR Jewish Heritage walking tour OR Tastes of Normandy
6	Vernon, France	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour
7	Conflans, France	Morning Artist's Walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Château Malmaison excursion OR Conflans bike tour Scenic cruising
8	Paris	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris, one of the world's most romantic cities and board your luxurious ship. (D)

**Day 2, LES ANDELYS.** Uncover the history of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, situated on the chalk cliffs high above the Seine, on a morning tour. Or, if you prefer a more active adventure, you can hike there from the banks of the Seine, admiring the scenic views along the way. For those who wish to explore the area on two wheels, join a guided bike tour through the charming town of Les Andelys. After your adventures, set sail along the meandering Seine. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, LE HAVRE.** There are several different choices of excursions, both during the morning and afternoon, depending on your interests. You can choose between a full-day excursion to the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbour, and for being an inspirational site for Impressionist painters; or enjoy a half-day excursion here that includes a market visit and free time. You can also split your day between Honfleur and the delicious Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, where apple cider, Calvados and pommeau outrank French wine. Enjoy a country drive through Beaufort-en-Auge and Pont l'Éveque, and afterwards, be treated to a cheese and Calvados tasting. During the afternoon, you can join a city tour of the UNESCO-designated Le Havre. Alternatively, you have the

choice of active adventures. For hikers, you'll wish to visit Étretat, where nature has carved fabulous shapes out of the white cliffs and was the inspiration for many Impressionist artists. And for cycling enthusiasts, you can go on a bike tour to Le Havre. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX – NORMANDY BEACHES.** Experience the Normandy region with one of three tours. Tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulles and, finally, Arromanches. Alternatively take a trip to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, where you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbour used during the WWII landings can be seen. If you wish to experience a different kind of inspiration, the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route will take you to one of the magnificent historic abbeys of the region. Or journey back in time with the interactive exhibits and vessels at the Seine Museum. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, ROUEN.** Spend the morning enjoying medieval Rouen with a choice of several excursions. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where



## PARIS & NORMANDY

Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. You also have the choice to explore the Jewish area of Rouen; go on the "Tastes of Normandy" tour, where you'll be treated to the delicious flavours of the region, including chocolate, macaron, cheese and cider; or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VERNON.** In Vernon, you will have a choice of three excursions, depending on your interests. Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny. Art lovers will immediately recognise images immortalised in Monet's most beloved paintings—such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees. Wander around his famous gardens and home where he lived for more than four decades. Or visit the regal 18th-century Château de Bizy, inspired by the opulence of Versailles. Enjoy an escorted tour of the palace and gardens. If you prefer a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour, taking in the beautiful French countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, CONFLANS – PARIS.** Visit Château Malmaison, the former home of Napoleon and Josephine Bonaparte. You'll learn what life was like for the Bonapartes and how Josephine endeavoured to transform the large estate into "the most beautiful and curious garden in Europe." Alternatively, travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent in Auvers-sur-Oise were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works here before his death. Or enjoy pedalling through the city of Conflans. Later in the day, set sail for Paris. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – PARIS.** Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PARIS – 2 NIGHTS

Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites. Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave, aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Discover Montmartre's most recognisable landmark, the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, which sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is known as the "City of Light." Housed in the train station building constructed by Victor Laloux for the 1900 World Fair, explore one of the world's most renowned museums, the Musée d'Orsay.

From an additional **£493** per person.

### SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Colours of Provence* (page 110)

*Ask for availability.*

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY



#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings of Champagne, Calvados and Benedictine
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 4, Oct 31, Nov 7

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 21	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,240
Mar 28	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,310
Apr 04	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,451
Apr 11	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,592
Apr 18	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,663
Apr 25	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,733
May 02	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,803
May 09	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
May 16	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
May 23	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jun 06	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jun 13	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jun 20	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jul 04	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jul 11	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Jul 18	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Aug 01	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Aug 15	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Aug 29	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,944
Sep 05	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,944
Sep 12	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,944
Sep 26	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,944
Oct 03	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,944
Oct 10	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,874
Oct 17	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,803
Oct 24	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,733
Oct 31	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,592
Nov 07	Paris	AmaLyra	£2,451

■ Wine Cruise

■ Modified itinerary: Monet's Gardens may be closed; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	£1,549
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; A+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMALYRA - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Paris Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £35 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. Monet's home and garden is closed in November. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHÔNE RIVER



AMACELLO, AVIGNON, FRANCE



# COLOURS OF PROVENCE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE LYON TO ARLES (OR REVERSE)



From romantic cities to foodie havens and artistic epicentres, this itinerary enlivens the senses. Begin in Lyon, France's culinary capital. Savour the beauty of legendary vineyards and imbibe local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. You can even become an expert in all things culinary: search for highly prized "Black Diamond" truffles; pair wine with chocolate; and discover how olives become the Mediterranean's nectar, olive oil. Trace the steps of famous artists in Arles and Carrières de Lumières, and let Provence cast its magical spell on you.



DELIGHT IN DELICIOUS FRENCH CHEESE EVERY DAY



THE INSPIRING LAVENDER FIELDS OF PROVENCE

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lyon, France	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Lyon	City tour Lyon bike tour OR Free time
3	Collonges, France Vienne, France	Beaujolais excursion and tasting  Free evening
4	Vienne	"Footsteps of Ancient Romans" walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
5	Tournon, France	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting OR Bike tour
6	Avignon, France	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Tastes of Avignon Grignac excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour
7	Arles, France	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
8	Arles	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – LYON, FRANCE.** Arrive in Lyon, considered France's gastronomic capital, and embark your luxurious ship. Join your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, LYON.** Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city's unique covered walkways, known as "traboules." During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time or join a guided bike tour through the city designed with cyclists in mind. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLLONGES – VIENNE.** Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones." Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, set sail for Vienne, where you'll enjoy free time to explore the town. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VIENNE – TOURNON.** Situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône lies Vienne with a Roman past that can be seen in its marvellously preserved ruins. Follow the footsteps of the ancient Romans on a walking tour to see the amazingly well-preserved Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, a Gothic church that took more than 500 years to build, and St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, and now an Archaeological Museum. For those wishing to be more active, you can either take

a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or a guided hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, TOURNON.** You have a choice of three excursions. Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux, stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain, where the train manoeuvres in preparation for its return journey. Alternatively, lovers of wine and chocolate will want to visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. For a more active adventure, cycle through the French countryside or take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you'll sample some of the wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, AVIGNON.** Avignon, aptly named the "City of Popes," was the centre of the Catholic Church in the 14th century when its "Palais des Papes" was the equivalent of today's Vatican. Depending on your interests, you have three choices of excursions. Discover the history of Avignon on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the well-preserved medieval walls surrounding the historic centre of town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Alternatively, you can go to another UNESCO World Heritage Site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct that is a masterpiece of ancient engineering. Or if you prefer, visit three venues around Avignon to taste regional specialties including macarons, cheese and wine, and tapenades. During the afternoon, you can

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 4, Apr 11, Aug 22, Nov 7, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

## COLOURS OF PROVENCE

enjoy free time in Avignon, go on a bike tour, or go to the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan. After visiting this enchanting Provençal town, go in search of the highly prized “Black Diamond” truffles with a farmer and his trustworthy canine companion. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, ARLES.** Considered one of the most beautiful cities in France, Arles enchants. For art lovers, you'll wish to visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Vincent van Gogh once lived and painted. Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières, where you'll be treated to a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history projected on the walls of caves. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm where you'll learn about age-old Provençal traditions from a master olive miller as well as sample the olive oil. Or for a different adventure, journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, a protected

natural territory with more than 400 different species of birds. During the afternoon, you can join a walking tour of Arles highlighting top sights, including the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheatre; or take a guided bike tour to the Roman ruins. And for those who wish to delve further into Van Gogh's Arles, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION - ARLES.** Disembark your ship in Arles and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with  
*Paris & Normandy* (page 106)

*Ask for availability.*

## PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### PARIS - 3 NIGHTS

Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all of its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, legendary Louvre and the Panthéon. Hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill to Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Explore the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, which sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering one of the reasons why Paris is known as the “City of Light.” Continue your journey by TGV train through the French countryside to Lyon, France's culinary capital where you'll enjoy an exclusive hands-on cooking lesson.

From an additional **£845** per person.

*This land programme is also available post-cruise on cruises embarking in Arles*

## POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### BARCELONA - 3 NIGHTS

Explore Nîmes, a delightful town with one of the finest collections of Roman buildings in France before boarding the TGV high-speed train to the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí - Barcelona. Visit Montjuïc Hill and see some of Antoni Gaudí's architectural creations, including Casa Milà and La Sagrada Família. Tour the Gothic Quarter in the medieval city centre and walk along the city's famous Las Ramblas. You'll see several landmarks, including the Christopher Columbus monument; Barcelona's grand opera theatre and the spectacular La Boqueria Market. Join an excursion to Montserrat, which is home to the Benedictine monastery of Santa Maria de Montserrat. Once there, you can experience an indescribable view of the Catalonia landscape from the top of the mountain and see the famous Black Madonna sculpture.

From an additional **£697** per person.

*This land programme is also available pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Arles.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	
Mar 21	■	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,240
Mar 28	■	Arles	AmaCello	£2,310
Apr 04	■	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,451
Apr 11	■	Arles	AmaCello	£2,592
Apr 18		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,663
Apr 25		Arles	AmaCello	£2,733
May 02		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,803
May 16		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Jun 06		Arles	AmaCello	£2,874
Jun 13		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Jun 27		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Jul 11		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Aug 01		Arles	AmaCello	£2,874
Aug 08		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Aug 22	■	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,874
Aug 29		Arles	AmaCello	£2,944
Sep 05		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,944
Sep 19		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,944
Sep 26		Arles	AmaCello	£2,944
Oct 03		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,944
Oct 10		Arles	AmaCello	£2,874
Oct 17		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,803
Oct 24		Arles	AmaCello	£2,733
Oct 31		Lyon	AmaCello	£2,592
Nov 07	■	Arles	AmaCello	£2,451
Nov 14	■	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,381

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person include in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£774
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£844
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	£1,689

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMACELLO - See page 174

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Lyon Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £32 per person. Marseilles Airport to Ship in Arles (or reverse) from £92 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE DOURO RIVER



PORTO, PORTUGAL

# ENTICING DOURO

## 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PORTO CRUISE



Rambling vineyards and charming native farms cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley, creating an incomparable backdrop to one of Europe's most unspoiled regions and to Port country—the world's oldest demarcated wine region. Visit Porto, the beautiful “City of Bridges”; and Salamanca, the “Golden City.” Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe's most unadulterated landscapes.



EXPLORE HISTORIC PORTO



WINE TASTING, QUINTA DA AVESSADA, PORTUGAL

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Porto, Portugal	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Régua, Portugal	Mateus Palace
3	Barca d'Alva, Portugal	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
4	Vega de Terrón, Spain	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
5	Pinhão, Portugal	Quinta da Avesada lunch
6	Régua	Quinta do Seixo (or similar) wine tasting
	Entre-os-Rios, Portugal	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting Dinner at Alpendurada Monastery
7	Porto	“City of Bridges” tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
8	Porto	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



PORTUGAL'S DOURO RIVER VALLEY

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – PORTO, PORTUGAL.** Embark your Ship in Porto at the mouth of the Douro river. Gather onboard tonight for a Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, PORTO – RÉGUA.** Cruise to Régua where you can visit the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the lovely Trás-os-Montes region. Inside the house, you'll see interesting furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, RÉGUA – BARCA D'ALVA.** Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VEGA DE TERRÓN, SPAIN – SALAMANCA.** Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a "living museum," and you will have an opportunity to step back

in time to the Middle Ages during your escorted tour, which includes the city's elegant university buildings, the New Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. You can also enjoy a traditional flamenco show in Salamanca. (B,D)

**Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN – PINHÃO, PORTUGAL.** Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Avesada, where you'll enjoy an authentic and traditional dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avesada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. Later in the day, venture to Quinta do Seixo (or similar), producers of some of the most traditionally made wine in the Douro region. An expert from the Sandeman Winery will take you on a tasting and private tour of the wine cellars, teaching you about the centuries-old winemaking methods. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÉGUA – ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you'll go to the Nossa



BREATHTAKING VIEWS OF THE DOURO RIVER

## ENTICING DOURO

Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You'll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later, savour a pre-dinner glass of Vinho Verde from the terrace of the centuries-old Alpendurada Monastery, followed by a traditional "home-cooked" meal. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PORTO.** The colourful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on an escorted tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. If you prefer to get more active, you can go on a guided hike and then enjoy a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – PORTO.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your journey home. (B)

## PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

### LISBON – 3 NIGHTS

One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your escorted tour, you'll see Belém Tower and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. Taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before visiting Discoveries Monument, built in honour of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favourite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. High up on a rocky peak, you will tour Pena National Palace, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal's Romantic period.

From an additional **£592** per person.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Apr 06	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,310
Apr 13	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,381
Apr 20	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,451
Apr 27	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,522
May 04	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,633
May 11	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
May 18	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
May 25	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jun 01	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jun 08	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jun 15	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jun 22	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jun 29	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jul 06	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jul 13	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jul 20	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Jul 27	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Aug 03	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Aug 10	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Aug 17	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Aug 24	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Aug 31	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,874
Sep 07	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Sep 14	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Sep 21	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Sep 28	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Oct 05	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Oct 12	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,944
Oct 19	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,874
Oct 26	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,803
Nov 02	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,663
Nov 09	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,592
Nov 12	Porto	AmaVida	£2,381
Nov 16	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,451

■ Wine Cruise  
Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOURO & AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	£211
C	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	161 sq. ft.	£633
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	£985
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	£1,196
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMADOURO - See page 176  
AMAVIDA - See page 178

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Porto Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark date:** Nov 12

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

# THE DOURO RIVER



CRUISING THROUGH THE UNESCO-DESIGNATED DOURO RIVER VALLEY



# FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

3 NIGHTS MADRID, FOLLOWED BY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VEGA DE TERRÓN TO PORTO (OR REVERSE)



After visiting timeless Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca, cruise the UNESCO-designated Douro River, taste new wines from Old World villages and indulge in Portugal's cuisine. Explore Porto, the "City of Bridges," uncovering a wealth of architecture. Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees and offering spectacular views. Historic places, unspoiled beauty and distinctive wines are yours to be enjoyed as you savour the flavours of Spain and Portugal.



WINE TASTING, PINHÃO, PORTUGAL



RELAX AND ADMIRE THE DOURO'S GLORIOUS VIEWS

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid, Spain	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca, Spain	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion with flamenco show Transfer to Vega Terrón
	Vega de Terrón, Spain	☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Vega de Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
	Barca d'Alva, Portugal	Quinta do Seixo (or similar) wine tasting
6	Pinhão, Portugal	Mateus Palace and gardens Wine tasting and Quinta da Avesseada lunch
7	Régua, Portugal	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting
8	Caldas de Aregos, Portugal	Caldas de Arego Vineyard hike
	Entre-Os-Rios, Portugal	Scenic cruising Dinner at Alpendurada Monastery
9	Porto, Portugal	"City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
11	Porto	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### MADRID

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including city tour, Toledo excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Madrid to Salamanca with city tour and flamenco show, and then on to the ship in Vega de Terrón

### 7 NIGHT DOURO RIVER CRUISE

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.** Arrive in Madrid and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, MADRID.** Enjoy a guided tour of Madrid, Spain's capital since the Spanish Golden Age and now its largest city, a place with broad avenues, grand museums, stately gardens and lively tapas bars. Known for its historic districts, art, music and epicurean delights, Madrid is a cosmopolitan metropolis with a vibrant nightlife scene. The city's top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerta del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel, Plaza Mayor and renowned art galleries such as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

**Day 3, MADRID - TOLEDO.** You'll visit the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches that once inspired Spanish Renaissance artist, El Greco, with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, you will visit the Cathedral of Toledo (one of the world's greatest Gothic structures) as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

**Day 4, MADRID - SALAMANCA - VEGA DE TERRÓN - EMBARKATION.** Depart Madrid for an excursion to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the centre of Spain's Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. Afterwards, be treated to a flamenco show. Later, you will be transferred to Vega Terrón to board your river ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN - BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL.** Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th century façade and Manueline-style windows. If you prefer a more active adventure there, you can hike up to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favourites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. Set sail to Pinhão where you'll be treated to a wine tasting at charming Quinta do Seixo (or similar). (B,L,D)



CASTELO RODRIGO, PORTUGAL

## FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

**Day 6, PINHÃO.** Enjoy an excursion to the palace and gardens known as the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-carved wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens that are among the most beautiful in all of Portugal. During the afternoon, enjoy lunch at Quinta da Avessada. Here, you'll enjoy an authentic and traditional dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avessada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, RÉGUA – CALDAS DE AREGOS.** You have a choice of two excursions. Your first option is an excursion to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). For active adventurers, you can hike up the famed Lamego Steps, also known as the Holy Staircase. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS – ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Enjoy a morning hike through the vineyards, and then set sail along the scenic Douro River. Later in the day, savour a pre-dinner glass of Vinho Verde wine from the terrace of the centuries-old Alpendurada Monastery. This will be followed by a traditional "home-cooked" meal. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PORTO.** Join a guided tour of Porto's historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll see the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; the main square, ringed with shops and cafés; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy

a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. For a more active adventure, join a hike in Porto and explore the old harbour quarter, passing through the medieval streets of Porto; afterwards, indulge in a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO.** Enjoy a day at leisure. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, DISEMBARKATION – PORTO.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### LISBON – 3 NIGHTS

Continue your journey by train through the Portuguese countryside to one of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon. Your city tour includes two UNESCO World Heritage Sites – the fortified Belém Tower and the spectacular Jerónimos Monastery, a late Gothic-style structure. The rest of the afternoon is free for you to explore the city at your leisure, perhaps to visit the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the castle and river. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal, a former summer residence of the Portuguese royal family. Your guided tour includes a visit to the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak.

From an additional **£592** per person.

*This land programme is also available pre-cruise on packages starting in Porto.*

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY



#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 2, Apr 9, Jul 16, Aug 6, Nov 5

For more information, see pages 32-37 or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/wine)

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
Apr 02	Porto	AmaVida	£2,853
Apr 06	Madrid	AmaVida	£2,923
Apr 16	Porto	AmaVida	£2,994
Apr 20	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,064
Apr 30	Porto	AmaVida	£3,205
May 04	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,276
May 14	Porto	AmaVida	£3,346
May 18	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Jun 01	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Jun 11	Porto	AmaVida	£3,346
Jun 15	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Jun 29	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Jul 09	Porto	AmaVida	£3,346
Jul 13	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Jul 23	Porto	AmaVida	£3,346
Jul 27	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Aug 06	Porto	AmaVida	£3,346
Aug 10	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Aug 24	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,416
Sep 03	Porto	AmaVida	£3,487
Sep 07	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,487
Sep 21	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,487
Oct 01	Porto	AmaVida	£3,487
Oct 05	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,487
Oct 15	Porto	AmaVida	£3,416
Oct 19	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,346
Oct 29	Porto	AmaVida	£3,205
Nov 02	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,135

■ Wine Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	161 sq. ft.	£211
B	Cello	French Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	£985
A	Violin	French Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	£1,196
Suite	Violin	French Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Deck Plans:** AMAVIDA - See page 178

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Porto Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person. Madrid Airport to Hotel (or reverse) from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE DANUBE RIVER



RATHAUS CHRISTMAS MARKET, VIENNA, AUSTRIA

# ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG (OR REVERSE)



Travel through grand cities and historic towns bedecked with twinkling trees and gleaming with handcrafted treasures. Europe's iconic Christmas Markets are on full display. Budapest's Vörösmarty Square, where all products are handmade—guaranteed; Nuremberg's festive Christkindlesmarkt, Germany's largest and oldest; Regensburg's, at Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic; and more, are yours to explore. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread, and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



INDULGE IN DELICIOUS CHRISTMAS TREATS



VIENNA CHRISTMAS MARKET, AUSTRIA

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
3	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Klosterneuburg Abbey Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets
4	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour
5	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Danube bike tour OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market
6	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city tour, Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
7	Nuremberg, Germany	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market
8	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and embark your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, be treated to an illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building as the city virtually glitters at night. (D)

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, you'll visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest and the most spectacular of all the Christmas Markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendours, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city centre. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Abbey.

During the afternoon, visit the Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. This market presents a glittering and stellar Christmas experience. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, MELK.** High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe's most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride around Melk. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, you can travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion in Salzburg includes a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas



LOOK FOR COLOURFUL HANDCRAFTED ORNAMENTS

## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

Markets, including the Hellbrunn Palace, where its inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where there is a neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, you can taste your way through the city with a Franconian specialties tour, which introduces you to bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, you can visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)



CHRISTMAS MARKETS IN VIENNA

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BUDAPEST – 2 NIGHTS

Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights can be seen right off the banks of the Danube. Your guided tour takes you to the heart of the Jewish Quarter, where there are some real treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, represents the beating heart of this quarter. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungarian victims during the Holocaust inscribed on each leaf, and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community.

From an additional **£366** per person.

*This land programme is also available post-cruise on cruises embarking in Nuremberg.*

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Spend some more time exploring another of Nuremberg's colourful Christmas Markets before taking a scenic drive through the Bohemian countryside as you transfer to the fairytale city of Prague. Always enchanting, Prague sparkles even more during the holiday season, offering a collection of Art Nouveau, Baroque, Renaissance and Gothic architecture, which you'll get to see on your city tour. Explore Rudolfinum, the National Museum and Wenceslas Square, as well as the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus, before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world.

From an additional **£592** per person.

*This land programme is also available pre-cruise on cruises departing from Nuremberg.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Nov 22	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,240
Nov 24	Nuremberg	AmaViola	£2,310
Nov 29	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,310
Nov 29	Nuremberg	AmaLea	£2,310
Dec 01	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,310
Dec 06	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,310
Dec 08	Nuremberg	AmaViola	£2,310
Dec 13	Nuremberg	AmaLea	£2,310
Dec 20	Nuremberg	AmaSonata	£2,310

Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure. Most markets are open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMALEA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMALEA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170  
AMASONATA - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Budapest Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person.  
Nuremberg Ship to Airport (or reverse) from £25 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE DANUBE RIVER



VÖRÖSMARTY SQUARE CHRISTMAS MARKET, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN (OR REVERSE)



Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry in iconic capital cities—Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna decked in holiday finery and illuminated by thousands of lights. Wander the stalls of Europe’s most traditional and enchanting Christmas Markets, including Regensburg and Salzburg, shop for handcrafted souvenirs, sip hot mulled wine and inhale the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Cherish the glory and magic of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Danube during this festive time of year.



HELLBRUNN PALACE, SALZBURG, AUSTRIA



SHOP FOR UNIQUE GIFTS

### DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market Free time
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	Coronation city walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna, Austria	Rathaus Christmas Markets
4	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
5	Weissenkirchen, Austria	Dürnstein excursion apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour
	Melk, Austria	Melk Benedictine Abbey visit
6	Linz, Austria	“UNESCO City of Media Arts” walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Markets OR “Cultural Mile” bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion with Christmas Markets OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Markets
7	Passau, Germany	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour and Christmas Markets OR Passau hike OR Passau bike tour
	Vilshofen, Germany	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
8	Vilshofen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies, on the AmaMagna
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Embark your luxurious river cruise ship in Budapest. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building. (D)

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, you'll visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest, richest and the most spectacular of all the Christmas markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA – VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. You'll also have an opportunity to visit Bratislava's charming Christmas Market. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. Tonight, explore Vienna's splendid Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour

showcasing its regal splendours, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs, before concluding in Vienna's historic city centre. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – WACHAU VALLEY – MELK.** After reaching Weissenkirchen, you'll have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then a visit to a local boutique where you'll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour from Weissenkirchen to Melk. For those not biking to Melk, you'll sail through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Melk. Once in Melk, you'll visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever-popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to Salzburg where you'll enjoy a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral



ENDLESS TREASURES WAITING TO BE DISCOVERED, SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA, AUSTRIA

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

and its Christmas Markets, including the Hellbrunn Palace, where its inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz's old city centre and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided bike tour through Linz and along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU.** During the season of Advent, beautiful Passau dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendour, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen's Square — also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later, sail for Vilshofen, where you'll be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### BUDAPEST – 2 NIGHTS

Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights can be seen right off the banks of the Danube. Your guided tour takes you to the heart of the Jewish Quarter, where there are some real treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, represents the beating heart of this quarter. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungarian victims during the Holocaust inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community.

From an additional **£366** per person.

*This land programme is also available post-cruise on cruises embarking in Vilshofen.*



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness centre, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large Sun Deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, with a guided walking tour showcasing the architectural highlights including the Porta Praetoria and enjoy a visit to Old Town's Christmas Market. Discover Prague with the choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city centre that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. You will then have free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town Square. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes the Czech's beer some of the very best in the world.

From an additional **£592** per person.

*This land programme can also be taken pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Vilshofen.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Nov 24	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,451
Dec 01	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,451
Dec 08	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,451
Dec 15	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,451
Dec 15	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,310
Dec 20	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,310
Dec 22	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,310
Dec 22	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,451

**Christmas Markets:** Open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMALEA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205 sq. ft.	£351
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	£1,408
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,675
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	£2,816
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	£4,929
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	£7,042

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50% of per person twin fare; Category SA, SB 75% of per person twin fare; Owner's Suite & Grand Suites: 100% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** AMAMAGNA - See page 168  
AMALEA & AMAVIOLA - See page 170

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Munich Airport to Ship in Vilshofen (or reverse) from £21 per person. Budapest Ship to Airport (or reverse) from £21 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size).

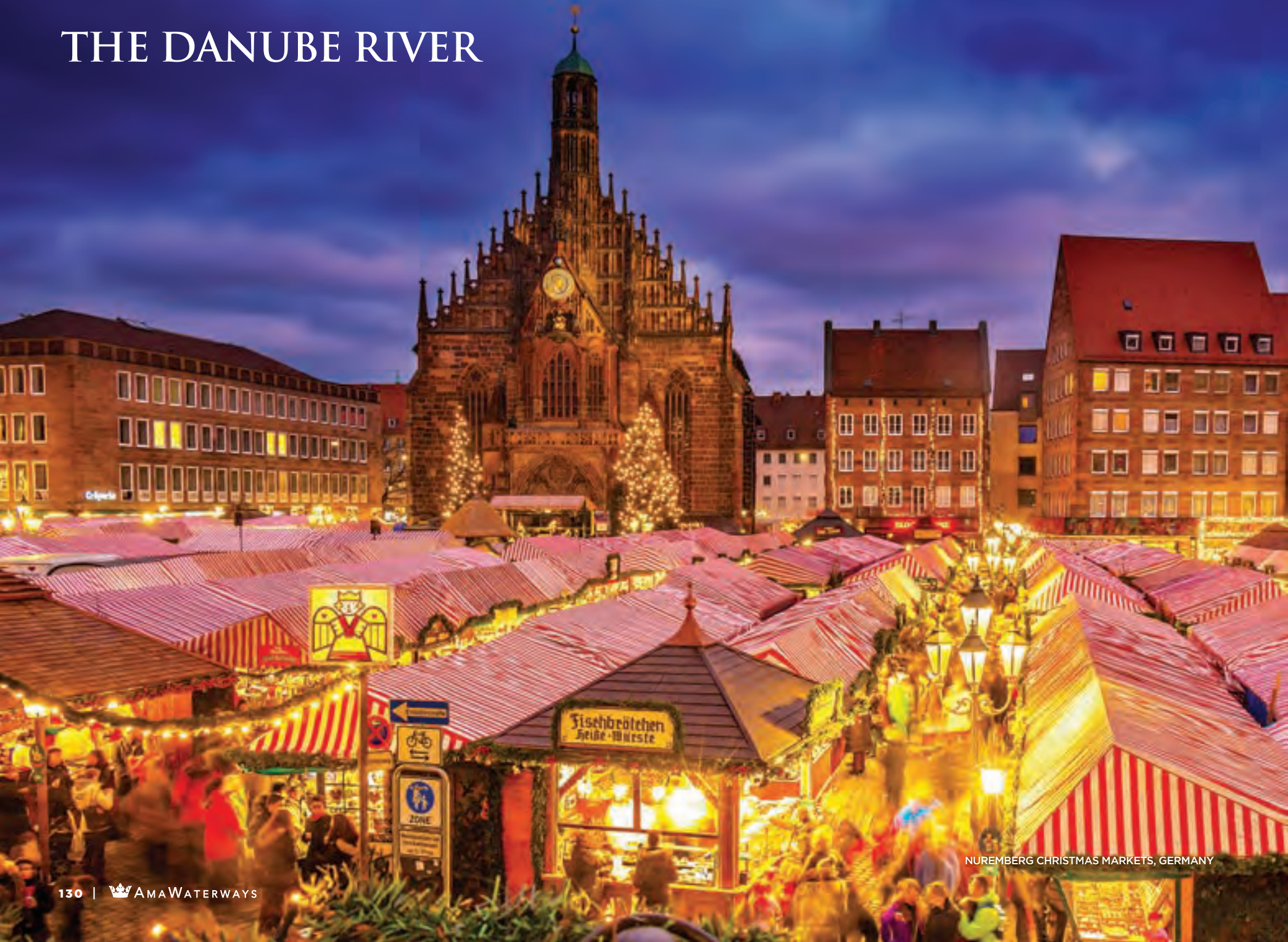
**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents

# THE DANUBE RIVER



NUREMBERG CHRISTMAS MARKETS, GERMANY

# MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO VIENNA (OR REVERSE)



An overflowing of good tidings comes alive on this dreamlike journey. Be spellbound by the medieval atmosphere of Nuremberg and stroll through Regensburg's romantic market at the Thurn and Taxis, savouring fresh dumplings with vanilla sauce. Delight in the magic of Salzburg's Christkindlmarkt, located at the foot of the Hohensalzburg Fortress. And visit enchanting Viennese Christmas Markets, from the regal Schönbrunn Palace to Rathaus, with its carousel rides and pavilions.



TEMPTING CHRISTMAS CHOCOLATES FROM A LOCAL CHOCOLATIER



HANDMADE NUTCRACKERS AND ORNAMENTS

### DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Nuremberg, Germany	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Nuremberg	City tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market Cruise Main-Danube Canal
3	Regensburg, Germany	Scenic cruising UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour Royal Palace Christmas Market
4	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Passau bike tour
5	Linz, Austria	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion with Christmas Markets OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Market
6	Melk, Austria Wachau Valley	Benedictine Abbey tour UNESCO scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Krems, Austria	Wine tasting OR Evening walk
7	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Klosterneuburg bike tour Artisans and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
8	Vienna	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in a riverview stateroom — most staterooms and suites with twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG, GERMANY.

Board your luxurious ship in Nuremberg. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

**Day 2, NUREMBERG.** Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. Later in the day, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties — beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch craftsmen make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, PASSAU.** Picturesque Passau, a fairytale city founded more than 2,000 years ago, is noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture. During the season of Advent, the city dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendour, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen's Square — also home to its stunning cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to magnificent Salzburg dressed in her holiday best. Enjoy a walking tour of its UNESCO-designated Old Town, its grand cathedral, inspired by St. Peter's Cathedral at the Vatican, and its Christmas Market at Hellbrunn Palace. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz's old city centre and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided



REGENSBURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

## MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

bike tour through Linz and along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, MELK – DÜRNSTEIN – KREMS.** The awe-inspiring Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is on full display for your enjoyment on your tour. Later in the day, set sail through the breathtaking Wachau Valley. Or for those seeking a more active adventure, bike through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once in Dürnstein, join a walking tour and wine tasting, or an apricots and sweets tasting. Later in the day, set sail to Krems, where you can enjoy a wine tasting or walking tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendours, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Abbey. During the afternoon, visit the Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Market with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – VIENNA.** Bid farewell to Vienna as you prepare for your journey home. (B)



TRADITIONAL HAND-CRAFTED TOYS

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### PRAGUE – 3 NIGHTS

The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it sparkles even more during the holiday season. See all the key highlights on a walking tour, including the National Museum and 1,000-year-old Prague Castle, or get more active with a hike to the castle. Explore Prague's renowned Christmas Market in the Old Town Square. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. Drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg where you'll visit one of the town's magical Christmas Markets.

From an additional **£592** per person.

*This land programme can also be taken pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Vienna.*

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### VIENNA – 2 NIGHTS

Uncover "Vienna's Royal Treasures" at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You'll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburgs' treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. Explore "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market.

From an additional **£366** per person.

*This land programme can also be taken pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Vienna.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Nov 24	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,310
Dec 01	Vienna	AmaCerto	£2,310
Dec 06	Nuremberg	AmaSonata	£2,310
Dec 08	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,310
Dec 13	Vienna	AmaSonata	£2,310
Dec 15	Vienna	AmaCerto	£2,310
Dec 22	Nuremberg	AmaCerto	£2,310
Dec 29	Vienna	AmaCerto	£2,310

■ Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure. Most markets are open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

■ New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMACERTO & AMASONATA - See page 172

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Vienna Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person. Nuremberg Ship to Airport (or reverse) from £25 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE RHINE RIVER



COLOGNE CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY



# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

## 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL (OR REVERSE)



Experience the deep-rooted holiday traditions of Europe at its most festive time of year. Sip steamy glühwein at Cologne's Christmas Market in front of its UNESCO-designated cathedral. Let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you. Meander through Heidelberg's majestic market, nestled idyllically amongst Old Town squares. And marvel at the world's largest Advent calendar in Gengenbach, where every night a picture by a famous artist is unveiled behind the windows of the town hall.



DISCOVER LOCAL CRAFTS



STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	🚢 EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge, Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Christmas Market Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and Christmas Market OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas Market
6	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and Christmas Market OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
7	Breisach, Switzerland	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
8	Basel, Switzerland	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

🚢 Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite — most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Programme with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and throughout optional pre and post land programmes

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe's largest and most renowned Christmas Markets located in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne's traditional Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen mit Apfelmus, potato pancakes served with applesauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of morning excursions. Wine connoisseurs will want to go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting or go on a hike through the vineyards. You may also opt to join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, you can visit

Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. You'll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rudesheim Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have the choice to explore two of Germany's historically rich cities, along with their festive Christmas Markets. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe's longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up the Yuletide celebrations at the town's Christmas Markets. Alternatively, you can explore one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe — a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the "Old Mint" (Alten Münze) in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic Imperial cathedral (Kaiserdom). (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the



FREIBURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

historic town centre on the Grande Île, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and through the lovely “La Petite France” district, where you will see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock and then visit the town’s famous Christmas Market. You can also choose to explore Strasbourg’s different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where, every year, the locals count down to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture, as well as famous sights such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as its enchanting Christmas Market. Those wishing a more active excursion will want to cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, DISEMBARKATION – BASEL.** Disembark after breakfast and prepare for your journey home. (B)



COLOGNE CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

### PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### AMSTERDAM – 2 NIGHTS

Get acquainted with the Netherlands’ largest city, Amsterdam, on a city tour boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt’s The Night Watch and Vermeer’s The Kitchen Maid. Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village.

From an additional **£451** per person.

### POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME OPTION

#### SWITZERLAND – 4 NIGHTS

Enjoy a highlights tour of Basel before continuing to Lucerne, where you’ll get acquainted with the city on a walking tour and visit the Christmas Market. Discover the iconic Lion Monument, which was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Afterwards, soak up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem while wandering through its Christmas Market. Take a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, enjoying the breath-taking mountain scenery, and onwards with a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich. A walking tour of Zurich will offer up more magic, exploring the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich’s Main Train Station and featuring a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals.

From an additional **£1,099** per person.

*This land programme can also be taken pre-cruise on cruises embarking in Basel.*

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Nov 23	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,240
Nov 24	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,310
Nov 24	Basel	AmaStella	£2,310
Nov 25	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,310
Nov 25	Basel	AmaMora	£2,310
Nov 30	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,310
Dec 01	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,310
Dec 01	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,310
Dec 02	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,310
Dec 02	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,310
Dec 07	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,310
Dec 08	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,310
Dec 08	Basel	AmaStella	£2,310
Dec 09	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,310
Dec 09	Basel	AmaMora	£2,310
Dec 14	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,310
Dec 15	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,310
Dec 15	Basel	AmaSerena	£2,310
Dec 16	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,310
Dec 16	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,310
Dec 21	Basel	AmaPrima	£2,310
Dec 22	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,310
Dec 22	Basel	AmaStella	£2,310
Dec 23	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,310
Dec 23	Basel	AmaMora	£2,310

Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure. Most markets are open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country’s tourist office for more information.

Visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £128 per person included in the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASTELLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	£211
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	£422
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	£633
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£985
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	£1,126
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,267
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£1,408
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	£1,830
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	£2,323

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. (Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled).

**Deck Plans:** AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA & AMASTELLA - See page 170  
AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA - See page 172

**Flight & Rail Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Amsterdam Airport to Ship (or reverse) from £21 per person. Basel Ship to Airport (or reverse) from £42 per person.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Single Supplement Land Programmes:** Single Supplements apply to all land programmes - please call for more details.

**Extra hotel nights are available:** Call for pricing and details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 165.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

# THE EXOTICS



OBSERVE WILDLIFE IN THEIR NATURAL HABITAT

Walk the path less travelled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world; we hope you'll join us.



## EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE

ITINERARY / START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	COUNTRIES VISITED	LAND PROGRAMMES																
							JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC				
<b>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</b> HANOI OR SIEM REAP TO HO CHI MINH CITY	142	12 or 15	AmaDara	Mekong	Vietnam Cambodia	Hanoi Ha Long Bay Siem Reap Ho Chi Minh City																
<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG</b> HO CHI MINH CITY TO SIEM REAP OR HANOI	146	11 or 15	AmaDara	Mekong	Vietnam Cambodia	Ho Chi Minh City Siem Reap Hanoi Ha Long Bay																
<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	154	9	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	South Africa Namibia Botswana Zimbabwe	Cape Town Victoria Falls																
<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	156	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	South Africa Namibia Botswana Zimbabwe	Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg																
<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS</b> JOHANNESBURG TO JOHANNESBURG	158	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	South Africa Namibia Botswana Zimbabwe	Johannesburg Victoria Falls Kruger Park Area																
<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	160	14	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	South Africa Namibia Botswana Zimbabwe	Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg Kruger Park Area																
<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b> JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN TO ARUSHA	162	16	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	South Africa Namibia Botswana Zimbabwe Tanzania	Johannesburg Victoria Falls Tarangire Ngorongoro Serengeti Arusha																

Note: Start and end cities, as well as number of nights, reflects cruise and land programme options.



HANOI SCENIC LANDSCAPE

# CLASSIC ELEGANCE ON THE MEKONG

## VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S MEKONG RIVER

Experience two incredibly diverse countries, Vietnam and Cambodia, on this fabled waterway. The Mekong is known as “Nine Dragons River,” for the nine tributaries that help produce life-giving rice in villages throughout the Mekong Delta. For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. Even today, it’s impossible to overstate the river’s importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length. Here, you’ll get a glimpse into another era, one where people still happily honour the timeless traditions passed down through the centuries from their ancestors. Cruising along the incredibly biodiverse Mekong allows you to fully appreciate the sights and sounds of this fascinating waterway bordered by flourishing forests, lush green hills and colourful stilt houses.

## LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



SOFITEL METROPOLE, HANOI, VIETNAM

### **Sofitel Legend Metropole (Hanoi, Vietnam)**

Step back into history at Hanoi’s most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness centre and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.



SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT, SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

### **Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (Siem Reap, Cambodia)**

Close to the Angkor Archeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

### **Sofitel Saigon Plaza (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)**

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City’s vibrant commercial centre, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.

## AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



### SKILLED ARTISANS & INTERACTIVE WORKSHOPS

Experience local commerce in action while watching skilled artisans make popular handcrafted souvenirs, such as rattan mats, woven silk, slippers and rice candy. You'll even have a chance to try your hand at making rice paper.



### COLOURFUL FLOATING VILLAGES

Balanced on wooden stilts above the river, these vibrant and colourful floating villages are a unique sight not to be missed. Women paddle their boats, laden with fresh produce, rice and flowers from floating house to floating house.



### OX CART RIDE

Take an age-old mode of transportation for a ride through a rural Cambodian village. It's an experience designed for travellers with a spirit of adventure and a desire to be inspired by new cultures and ways of doing things.



### BUDDHIST BLESSING

In Cambodia's former capital of Oudong, you will have an exclusive opportunity to receive a special Buddhist blessing. You'll hear chanting and prayers as you sit before the monks.



## THE AMADARA

The AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spa rooms. Savour authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the main restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the cruise.

# THE MEKONG RIVER



HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM



# RICHES OF THE MEKONG

2 NIGHTS HANOI, 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT PREK KDM TO HO CHI MINH CITY CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY



Begin your journey in Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, followed by an excursion to breathtaking Ha Long Bay for an overnight stay aboard an elegantly appointed ship. A short flight to Siem Reap brings you to the gateway of the ancient Khmer empire where you can unleash your inner adventurer exploring the temples of Angkor Archeological Park. Cruise along the Mekong as you are transported back in time to another era, offering glimpses into a traditional way of life, and then conclude your journey in Ho Chi Minh City, a bustling city with a mixture of historic and modern delights.



SOUVENIR SHOPPING



ANGKOR WAT, CAMBODIA

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi, Vietnam	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay, Vietnam	Coach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay  Siem Reap, Cambodia	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Prek Kdam, Cambodia Koh Chen, Cambodia	<b>EMBARKATION</b>  Silversmith village visit Welcome Dinner
8	Kampong Chhnang, Cambodia Kampong Tralach, Cambodia Oudong, Cambodia	Motorboat excursion to floating village and local markets  Oxcart ride  Monastery visit with special Buddhist blessing Ship sails to Oknhatey
9	Oknhatey Village, Cambodia Phnom Penh, Cambodia	Visit Oknhatey Village and local school Ship sails to Phnom Penh  Tuk Tuk ride
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum Border crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
11	Tan Chau, Vietnam	
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec, Vietnam Xeo Quyt, Vietnam Cai Be, Vietnam	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market Xeo Quyt excursion  Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> (My Tho Port) Coach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Cu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-out

⚓ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### HANOI & HA LONG BAY

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay

### SIEM REAP

- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast

### MEKONG RIVER CRUISE

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)

### HO CHI MINH CITY

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land programme

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM.** After arriving, check into your hotel. Enjoy free time getting to know Hanoi, Vietnam's capital city, which boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

**Day 2, HANOI.** Discover some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You'll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride, known as "cyclo," in Hanoi's bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

**Day 3, HANOI - HA LONG BAY.** Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World, and AmaWaterways' guests will be treated to this exclusive once-in-a-lifetime experience. Spend the night on board an elegantly appointed ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery as well as dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)



BUDDHIST BLESSING, OUDONG, CAMBODIA

**Day 4, HA LONG BAY - HANOI - SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

**Day 5, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the Angkor temple complex at Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city." This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You'll then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkor art, Banteay Srei, meaning "Citadel of Women," as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Afterwards, you are in for a treat of a different kind with a visit to the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. Cap this memorable day off with a special "Apsara Dance Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*

**Day 6, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia and the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat. This is one of the largest religious monuments ever constructed and a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honour the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

### Day 7, EMBARKATION - PREK KDAM - KOH CHEN.

Transfer via coach to the AmaDara in Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle Sap River, for your seven-night cruise. Take a leisurely walk through Koh Chen, which specialises in silver- and copper-smithing. As you walk through the village, listen to the villagers tapping with small hammers and watch as they make jewelry and other ornamental items out of silver and copper, including delicately engraved tropical fruits, which are used in traditional ceremonies. Meet fellow guests at a Welcome Dinner as the ship sails to Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG - KAMPONG TRALACH - OUDONG.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy

## RICHES OF THE MEKONG

the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages and its busy waterfront market. Revel in an authentic experience, an oxcart ride through a local village along the river bank. Afterwards, you'll take a coach to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the 17th century until 1866; today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, you'll visit one of Cambodia's largest monasteries, where you'll witness a memorable Buddhist blessing ceremony. Your ship departs for Oknhatey Village and moors midstream. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, OKNHATEY VILLAGE - PHNOM PENH.** Koh Oknhatey, or "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River, is known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. You'll go to Oknhatey, where you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving of handicrafts. Later, your ship departs for Phnom Penh, the vibrant colourful capital of Cambodia. Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. During the evening on board, enjoy a Khmer folk performance presented by local children. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PHNOM PENH.** You will have a choice of excursions this morning. Visit Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention centre (Genocide Museum) or, if you prefer to stay in Phnom Penh, you can visit the bustling yellow-coloured Central Market. After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PHNOM PENH - BORDER CROSSING - TAN CHAU, VIETNAM.** Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, TAN CHAU - SA DEC.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to get an authentic experience and take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to "Evergreen Island." Alternatively, simply take the boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise to Sa Dec. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, SA DEC - XEO QUYT - CAI BE.** Once ashore in Sa Dec, tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a colourful local market and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour. Later, board a coach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a base during the French and U.S. wars and now an important ecological site. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper-making workshops and the historic Kiet Old House. Cap the day off with a Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the AmaDara in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City. Vietnam's former capital of Indochina was once known as the "Paris of the Orient," and today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such famous landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. (B,L)

**Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Visit Cu Chi Tunnels, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. Spend your afternoon at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

**Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY.** Bid farewell to Vietnam as you prepare for your onward journey. (B)

## ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

### RICHES OF THE MEKONG - 12 NIGHTS

Begin your journey instead right at the heart of Cambodia, with the iconic Angkor Temples of Siem Reap, before sailing southwards towards Vietnam.

#### 3 Nights Siem Reap

#### 7 Night Mekong River Cruise

#### 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

Including hotel stays, excursions and services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents. Some docking locations throughout this programme may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP	12 NIGHT PACKAGE STARTS SIEM REAP		15 NIGHT PACKAGE STARTS HANOI	
		PACKAGE START DATE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	PACKAGE START DATE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 14	AmaDara	Jan 11	£2,977	Jan 08	£3,884
Jan 28	AmaDara	Jan 25	£2,977	Jan 22	£3,884
Feb 11	AmaDara	Feb 08	£2,977	Feb 05	£3,884
Feb 25	AmaDara	Feb 22	£2,977	Feb 19	£3,884
Mar 11	AmaDara	Mar 08	£2,910	Mar 05	£3,817
Mar 25	AmaDara	Mar 22	£2,777	Mar 19	£3,684
Apr 08	AmaDara	Apr 05	£2,644	Apr 02	£3,551
Apr 22	AmaDara	Apr 19	£2,510	Apr 16	£3,417
Aug 12	AmaDara	Aug 09	£2,581	Aug 06	£3,540
Aug 26	AmaDara	Aug 23	£2,651	Aug 20	£3,610
Sep 09	AmaDara	Sep 06	£2,792	Sep 03	£3,751
Sep 23	AmaDara	Sep 20	£2,933	Sep 17	£3,892
Oct 07	AmaDara	Oct 04	£3,074	Oct 01	£4,033
Oct 21	AmaDara	Oct 18	£3,074	Oct 15	£4,033
Nov 04	AmaDara	Nov 01	£3,074	Oct 29	£4,033
Nov 18	AmaDara	Nov 15	£3,074	Nov 12	£4,033
Dec 02	AmaDara	Nov 29	£3,074	Nov 26	£4,033
Dec 16	AmaDara	Dec 13	£3,074	Dec 10	£4,033
Dec 30	AmaDara	Dec 27	£3,144	Dec 24	£4,103
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 13	AmaDara	Jan 10	£3,144	Jan 07	£4,103
Jan 27	AmaDara	Jan 24	£3,144	Jan 21	£4,103
Feb 10	AmaDara	Feb 07	£3,144	Feb 04	£4,103
Feb 24	AmaDara	Feb 21	£3,144	Feb 18	£4,103
Mar 09	AmaDara	Mar 06	£3,074	Mar 03	£4,033
Mar 23	AmaDara	Mar 20	£2,933	Mar 17	£3,892
Apr 06	AmaDara	Apr 03	£2,792	Mar 31	£3,751
Apr 20	AmaDara	Apr 17	£2,651	Apr 14	£3,610

Please visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £112 per person (Jan to Apr 2019) OR £118 per person (Aug 2019 to Apr 2020) included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMADARA** (January - April 2019)

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£399
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£599
Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	£933
Lux. Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	£1,799

**AMADARA** (August 2019 - April 2020)

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£422
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£633
Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	£985
Lux. Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	£1,901

**Single Supplement:** Category A, B & C 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 75% of per person twin fare and Luxury Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Additional single supplements apply to land programmes, please enquire for more details.

**Deck Plans:** AMADARA - See page 180

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Siem Reap Airport to Hotel £21; Ho Chi Minh City Hotel to Airport (Saigon) £21; Hanoi Airport to Hotel £21.

**Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):** Jan to Apr 2019: £240. Aug 2019 to Apr 2020: £254 - included in the cruise and land programme.

**Bedding:** Please call for details.

**Additional Hotel Nights:** Available on request, please call for fares and availability.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a 12 night cruise & land package must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

# THE MEKONG RIVER



# CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

**2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT HO CHI MINH CITY TO PREK K DAM CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, 3 NIGHTS HANOI AND 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY**



Two lively cities, Ho Chi Minh City and Hanoi, provide the perfect start and end to your incredible journey. Cruise along the Mekong, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you'll witness a special blessing by monks. Indulge your inner adventurer in Siem Reap, exploring the grand temples of Angkor Archeological Park. And luxuriate in an AmaWaterways' Exclusive—an overnight sojourn on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay.



THE SMILING FACES YOU WILL MEET



STONE FACE ASURA, ANGKOR THOM, CAMBODIA

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour Afternoon Cu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market ✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Coach transfer to My Tho Port Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be, Vietnam	Boat ride Visit local workshops Historic Kiet Old House
	Sa Dec, Vietnam	Boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau, Vietnam	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh, Cambodia	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Phnom Penh	Tuk Tuk ride OR Central Market Ship sails to Oknhatey Visit Oknhatey Village and local school
	Oknhatey Village, Cambodia	
	Kampong Chhnang, Cambodia	Ship sails to Kampong Chhnang
8	Kampong Chhnang, Cambodia	Motorboat excursion to floating village and local markets Ship sails to Kampong Tralach
9	Kampong Tralach, Cambodia	Oxcart ride
	Oudong, Cambodia	Monastery visit with special Buddhist blessing
	Koh Chen, Cambodia	Silversmith village visit
10	Prek Kdam, Cambodia	‡ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Siem Reap, Cambodia	Coach transfer to Siem Reap Hotel check-in Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom Flight to Hanoi Hotel check-in
	Hanoi, Vietnam	
13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi Ha Long Bay, Vietnam	Coach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay Hanoi	Transfer to Hanoi Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Hotel check-out

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ‡ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### HO CHI MINH CITY

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast

### MEKONG RIVER CRUISE

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)

### SIEM REAP

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast

### HANOI & HA LONG BAY

- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land programme

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM.** After arriving, check into your hotel. Enjoy free time getting to know Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon. As Vietnam's former capital, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

**Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, east and west. In the morning, explore some of the city's most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. In the afternoon, visit Cu Chi, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. (B,L)

**Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY - EMBARKATION.** In the morning, visit Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAI BE - SA DEC.** Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper-making workshops and the historic Kiet Old House.

Later in the day, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her youth. You will visit the local market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, whom her prize-winning novel, *The Lover*, is said to be based on. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, TAN CHAU - BORDER CROSSING.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to experience a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to "Evergreen Island." Alternatively, simply take the boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA.** This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention centre (Genocide Museum). After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed by a visit to the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children in the Saigon Lounge. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PHNOM PENH - OKNHATEY VILLAGE.** Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. Alternatively, you may wish to shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-coloured Central Market. Later in the morning, set sail for Oknhatey Village. Oknhatey is "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River and known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving of handicrafts. Afterwards, the ship sets sail for Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG - KAMPONG TRALACH.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages and the busy waterfront market. Later in the day, the ship sails to Kampong Tralach. (B,L,D)



BUDDHIST MONKS, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA

## CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

**Day 9, KAMPONG TRALACH – OUDONG – KOH CHEN.** In Kampong Tralach, you'll have a truly authentic excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village along the river bank. Afterwards, you'll go to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. During the afternoon, take a leisurely walk through Koh Chen and visit home workshops specialising in silver- and copper-smithing. You'll get an up-close view of how local artisans make ornamental items often used in traditional ceremonies. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PREK K DAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP.** Disembark at Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle Sap River, and transfer by coach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. You'll visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of the Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. (B,D)

**Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honour the Hindu god, Vishnu. An afternoon excursion takes you to see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means "Citadel of Women," as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Later in the day, visit the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. During the evening, be treated to a special "Apsara Dancing Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*

**Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI, VIETNAM.** After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city." This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

**Day 13, HANOI.** From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites, including

Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a "cyclo") in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

**Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY.** Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam's most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board an elegantly appointed ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

**Day 16, DEPART HANOI.** Bid farewell to Vietnam and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

## ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

### CHARMS OF THE MEKONG - 11 NIGHTS

Following your stays in Ho Chi Minh City and onboard the AmaDara, end your journey in the heart of Cambodia, with the iconic Angkor Temples of Siem Reap.

#### 2 Nights Ho Chi Minh City

#### 7 Night Mekong River Cruise

#### 2 Nights Siem Reap

Including hotel stays, excursions and services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager.

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents. Some docking locations throughout this programme may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP	12 NIGHT PACKAGE STARTS HO CHI MINH CITY		15 NIGHT PACKAGE STARTS HO CHI MINH CITY	
		PACKAGE START DATE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	PACKAGE START DATE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 07	AmaDara	Jan 05	£2,910	Jan 05	£3,884
Jan 21	AmaDara	Jan 19	£2,910	Jan 19	£3,884
Feb 04	AmaDara	Feb 02	£2,910	Feb 02	£3,884
Feb 18	AmaDara	Feb 16	£2,910	Feb 16	£3,884
Mar 04	AmaDara	Mar 02	£2,910	Mar 02	£3,884
Mar 18	AmaDara	Mar 16	£2,777	Mar 16	£3,751
Apr 01	AmaDara	Mar 30	£2,643	Mar 30	£3,617
Apr 15	AmaDara	Apr 13	£2,510	Apr 13	£3,484
Aug 05	AmaDara	Aug 03	£2,510	Aug 03	£3,540
Aug 19	AmaDara	Aug 17	£2,510	Aug 17	£3,540
Sep 02	AmaDara	Aug 31	£2,651	Aug 31	£3,681
Sep 16	AmaDara	Sep 14	£2,792	Sep 14	£3,822
Sep 30	AmaDara	Sep 28	£2,933	Sep 28	£3,963
Oct 14	AmaDara	Oct 12	£3,003	Oct 12	£4,033
Oct 28	AmaDara	Oct 26	£3,003	Oct 26	£4,033
Nov 11	AmaDara	Nov 09	£3,003	Nov 09	£4,033
Nov 25	AmaDara	Nov 23	£3,003	Nov 23	£4,033
Dec 09	AmaDara	Dec 07	£3,003	Dec 07	£4,033
Dec 23	AmaDara	Dec 21	£3,003	Dec 21	£4,033
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 06	AmaDara	Jan 04	£3,073	Jan 04	£4,103
Jan 20	AmaDara	Jan 18	£3,073	Jan 18	£4,103
Feb 03	AmaDara	Feb 01	£3,073	Feb 01	£4,103
Feb 17	AmaDara	Feb 15	£3,073	Feb 15	£4,103
Mar 02	AmaDara	Feb 29	£3,073	Feb 29	£4,103
Mar 16	AmaDara	Mar 14	£2,933	Mar 14	£3,963
Mar 30	AmaDara	Mar 28	£2,792	Mar 28	£3,822
Apr 13	AmaDara	Apr 11	£2,651	Apr 11	£3,681

Please visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) for detailed itinerary.

**Port Charges:** £112 per person (Jan to Apr 2019) OR £118 per person (Aug 2019 to Apr 2020) included within the cruise fare.

**Cruise Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy, of a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMADARA** (January 2019 - April 2019)

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£399
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£599
Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	£933
Lux. Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	£1,799

**AMADARA** (August 2019 - April 2020)

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£422
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	£633
Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	£985
Lux. Suite	Sa Dec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	£1,901

**Single Supplement:** Category A, B & C 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 75% of per person twin fare and Luxury Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** AMADARA - See page 180

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Airport Transfers:** Siem Reap Airport to Hotel £21; Ho Chi Minh City Hotel to Airport (Saigon) £21; Hanoi Airport to Hotel £21.

**Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):** Jan to Apr 2019: £240. Aug 2019 to Apr 2020: £254 - included in the cruise and land programme.

**Bedding:** Please call for details.

**Additional Hotel Nights:** Available on request, please call for fares and availability.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a 12 night cruise & land package must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Embassy or Consulate for more information.



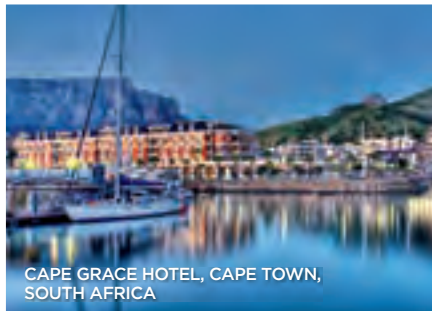
# QUEEN OF THE CHOBE

## AFRICA'S CHOBE RIVER

Stare wide-eyed as Africa's largest population of elephants freely swim and splash about. Feel humbled as you spot the graceful giraffe bow his elongated neck to quench his thirst. Listen to the grunt of the rhino resting nearby or the song of the lilac-breasted roller. The Chobe River is undeniably one of Africa's most beautiful rivers, supporting a diversity and concentration of wildlife unparalleled anywhere else on the continent. Lending its name to Chobe National Park, this river is part of the larger Cuando River, which flows through the game-rich "Four Corners" region where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. From there, the Chobe eventually flows into the Zambezi River and then tumbles over the precipice at Victoria Falls. Our five Africa itineraries offer a unique combination of a four-night river safari and immersive land programmes, the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.

## LUXURY HOTELS: SOUTH AFRICA & ZIMBABWE

While travelling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.



CAPE GRACE HOTEL, CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA

### Cape Grace Hotel (Cape Town, South Africa)



The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbour-front views.



FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA, JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

### Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel and Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

### Victoria Falls Hotel (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)



One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.

LEOPARDS ARE PREDOMINANTLY SOLITARY ANIMALS



## AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES: AFRICA



### VICTORIA FALLS

Recognised as one of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World,” the combined height and width of the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls makes it one of the largest waterfalls in the world. The falls are a mile wide and twice the height of Niagara Falls.



### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

The mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant, the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd — the wild things are certain to be found within South Africa’s massive Kruger National Park area. All “Big Five” are represented here: lions, leopards, rhinos, elephants and buffaloes.



### ROVOS RAIL

Experience the timeless grace of African exploration and of steam locomotives rolling through the countryside, taking in the impressive wildlife. A welcoming staff, air-conditioned lounges and deluxe suites, five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines and extraordinary views await explorers.



### TANZANIA

Tanzania, located in East Africa, is the land of safaris, as it is home to four of the African continent’s most renowned national parks. Visit Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater.



ZAMBEZI QUEEN

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world’s most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air sun deck complete with a plunge pool.

Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.



# AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

*Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket list” experience on an AmaWaterways Africa Safaris & Wildlife Cruise. We’ve set out to create a truly unique journey by combining a classic safari experience with a scenic wildlife cruise. Each of our five meticulously planned safari and wildlife programmes includes an incredible four-night stay aboard the beautiful Zambezi Queen and two nights at the majestic Victoria Falls.*

## CORE TO EVERY AFRICA EXPERIENCE

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN – 4 NIGHTS

**MONDAY:** Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner.

**TUESDAY:** Begin with an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, you'll meet an environmentalist, who'll share his insight on Chobe National Park and its animals. Later in the day, enjoy another thrilling boat safari.

**WEDNESDAY:** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffe, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savour a delicious picnic.

**THURSDAY:** Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew — complete with singing and dancing.

**FRIDAY:** Disembark the Zambezi Queen and travel to Victoria Falls.

### VICTORIA FALLS – 2 NIGHTS

**FRIDAY:** During the early morning, enjoy a slightly different version of a river safari aboard a unique double-decker barge, which allows you to venture into the smaller channels on the Botswana side of Chobe National Park. This excursion offers you an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants in their natural habitat. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge.

**SATURDAY:** A local guide will take you on a tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history, and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel.

**SUNDAY:** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail journey or Tanzania.

*And for the ultimate thrilling and poignant wildlife experience, extend any of our five itineraries with our new captivating four-night extension to Rwanda to see the Mountain Gorillas and Golden Monkeys. Please call for more information.*



VICTORIA FALLS



BOULDER BEACH PENGUINS



CHobe 4x4 SAFARI

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

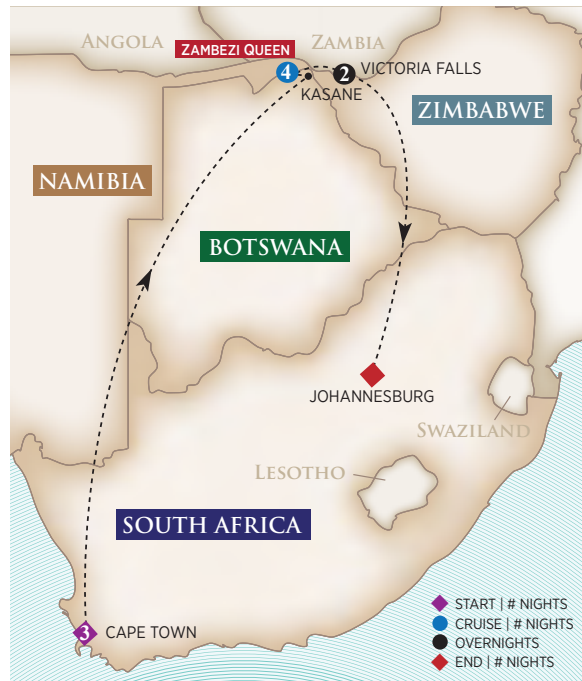
- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

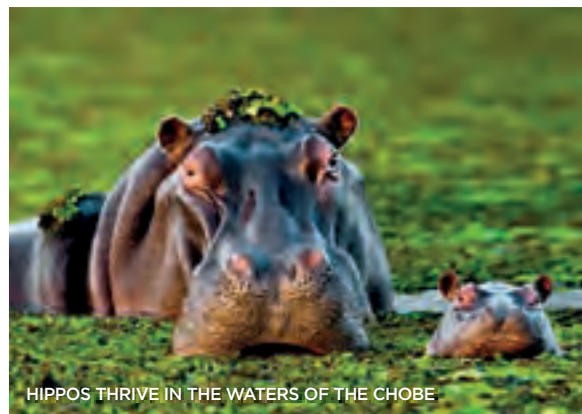
- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset Cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

# DISCOVER AFRICA

## 3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS



Experience the beauty and natural wonders of iconic Cape Town, get up close to animals in their natural habitat, and explore one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Spend three nights in Cape Town discovering its many treasures with visits to the Cape of Good Hope, Boulders Beach and Table Mountain. You’ll also have a choice to visit the renowned Cape Winelands, or tour famous Robben Island. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana, and cross the border to Namibia to embark on your Chobe River safari cruise through wondrous Chobe National Park, home to one of Africa’s densest populations of wildlife. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, zebras and buffaloes on excursions by boat and open-air vehicles. Conclude your journey with two nights at majestic Victoria Falls. You’ll also have the option to extend your trip in Johannesburg, following in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela.



## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana ✳️ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat ⚓ <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg

✳️ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## POST-TOUR EXTENSION

### JOHANNESBURG – 2 NIGHTS

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for **£898** per person.

This package includes accommodation at the 5-star Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite; a full-day tour to Soweto, including lunch; evening presentation by a local expert, followed by dinner; and roundtrip airport transfers.

## HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

### CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your luxury room features French doors and views of the harbour front. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and Port every evening.

### THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten-minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two-night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	9 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 08	Zambezi Queen	£7,531
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	£7,531
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	£7,531
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Apr 26	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 03	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 31	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
Jul 05	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 02	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Nov 01	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
Apr 03	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
May 01	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
May 15	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jun 05	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Jul 03	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Sep 04	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Oct 02	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Oct 09	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	£8,094
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	£7,812

**Cruise & Land Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£211
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£704

**Single Supplement:** 50% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** ZAMBEZI QUEEN - See page 182

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Intra-Africa Air:** £932 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges, included in the cruise fare.

**Visas:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset Cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- » Victoria Falls neighbourhood tour with home-hosted lunch

### ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

**3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS AND 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN JOURNEY FROM VICTORIA FALLS TO PRETORIA**



Relive the romance of a bygone era travelling on the world's most luxurious and historic train, the Rovos Rail. Before experiencing the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration via this legendary train, you'll spend three nights in Cape Town. Cradled by the imposing Table Mountain, Devil's Peak and Lion's Head, Cape Town is known for its majestic beauty, offering a blend of cosmopolitan city life and outdoor adventure. From here, fly to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Zambezi Queen wildlife and safari cruise. Revel in Chobe National Park's breathtaking scenery and marvel at its mighty elephants splashing in the water and the stealthy lions ruling over the plains. Continue to the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls for two nights prior to spending your last three nights travelling 1,000 miles through Zimbabwe and on to South Africa. Experience five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines, extraordinary scenery, amazing wildlife and a safari at Hwange Game Reserve as you journey through southern Africa.



## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>✳️ EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport

✳️ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## ROVOS RAIL – LIFE ON BOARD

Travel via train was once the most distinguished way to see the world. It was glamorous, chic and posh. Trains were dazzling works of art. Travellers would dress in their absolute finest and delight in the utter luxury of taking one's time – after all, life is all about the journey.

You'll be taken back to a bygone era as you gather with other guests in the antique observation car, with its enlarged windows and open-air balcony providing the perfect vantage point to view the majestic scenery or to spot various herds of wildlife roaming by. Indulge in afternoon tea with a delicious assortment of pastries as you are lulled by the motion of the train. Dinner is served in the Victorian-style dining car with beautifully laid-out tables dressed in fine linens and set with Rovos Rail's privately commissioned and monogrammed china and silverware. Lavishly plated meals are complemented by a selection of distinguished South African wines, all while the staff attends to your every need ensuring you an epic journey. Cap your evening off with an after-dinner drink as you settle into your luxurious deluxe suite.



TRAVEL IN LUXURY ABOARD ROVOS RAIL



THE REFINED SERVICE OF A PROFESSIONALLY TRAINED CREW

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	12 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 08	Zambezi Queen	£10,543
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	£10,543
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	£10,543
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Apr 26	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 03	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 31	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
Jul 05	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 02	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Nov 01	Zambezi Queen	£10,683
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
Apr 03	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
May 01	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
May 15	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
Jun 05	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 03	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Sep 04	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 02	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 09	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	£11,106
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	£10,754

**Cruise & Land Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£211
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£704

**Single Supplement:** 50% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** ZAMBEZI QUEEN - See page 182

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Intra-Africa Air:** £687 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges, included in the cruise fare.

**Visas:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

**1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK**



Check off the “Big Five” from your bucket list while exploring South Africa’s Greater Kruger National Park, considered one of the world’s premier safari regions. Begin this exhilarating journey with a one-night stay in Johannesburg, a city undergoing a renaissance revival, before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night wildlife adventure on the Zambezi Queen. Get up close to the animals in their natural habitat by water and land in Chobe National Park, and then be swept up in the sheer beauty and power of incomparable Victoria Falls for two nights. Return to Johannesburg for two nights, giving you time to soak up its rich heritage and follow in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela. Your journey culminates with three nights in Greater Kruger National Park. Choose either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both known for their exceptional amenities, service and cuisine. Experience the thrill of twice-daily game drives with highly qualified guides selected for their knowledge and passion.





## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat
		<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg

☀ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine, and game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	12 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	£10,415
Mar 17	Zambezi Queen	£10,415
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	£10,415
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Apr 28	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 05	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
May 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jun 02	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Jul 07	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 04	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 01	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 20	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Nov 03	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Apr 05	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
May 03	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
May 17	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Jun 07	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jul 05	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Aug 02	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Sep 06	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 04	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Nov 01	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	£10,627

**Cruise & Land Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£211
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£704

**Single Supplement:** 50% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** ZAMBEZI QUEEN - See page 182

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Intra-Africa Air:** £1,264 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges, included in the cruise fare.

**Visas:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

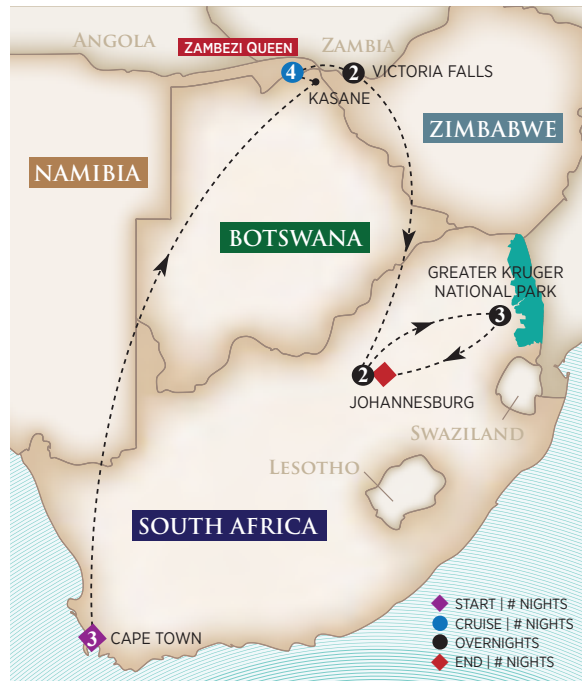
- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

**3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK**



Prepare for the perfect combination of incredible wildlife viewing, culturally rich and historic cities, and an abundance of natural wonders. The “Rainbow Nation’s” colourful city, Cape Town, provides the perfect entrée to your southern African adventure before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Chobe River safari cruise. Roam among the gentle giants at Chobe National Park and then travel to Victoria Falls to soak up the sights and sounds of one of the world’s largest waterfalls for two nights. Fly to Johannesburg, a sprawling city of remarkable contrasts, for two nights, and conclude your epic adventure in Greater Kruger National Park, home to the “Big Five.” Be treated to every imaginable wildlife sighting on twice-daily game drives led by the most passionate and knowledgeable guides while staying in unmatched style at either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both offering exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.



SPOT THE “BIG FIVE” IN THE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK AREA



CHOBE HOSTS THE WORLD’S LARGEST ZEBRA MIGRATION

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge Afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg

✪ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer exceptional amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine, and uninterrupted game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	14 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 08	Zambezi Queen	£11,140
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	£11,140
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	£11,140
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Apr 26	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 03	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
May 31	Zambezi Queen	£11,633
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	£11,633
Jul 05	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 02	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Nov 01	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Apr 03	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
May 01	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
May 15	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Jun 05	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 03	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Sep 04	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 02	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 09	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	Sold Out
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	£11,352

**Cruise & Land Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£211
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£704

**Single Supplement:** 50% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** ZAMBEZI QUEEN - See page 182

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Intra-Africa Air:** £1,496 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges, included in the cruise fare.

**Visas:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

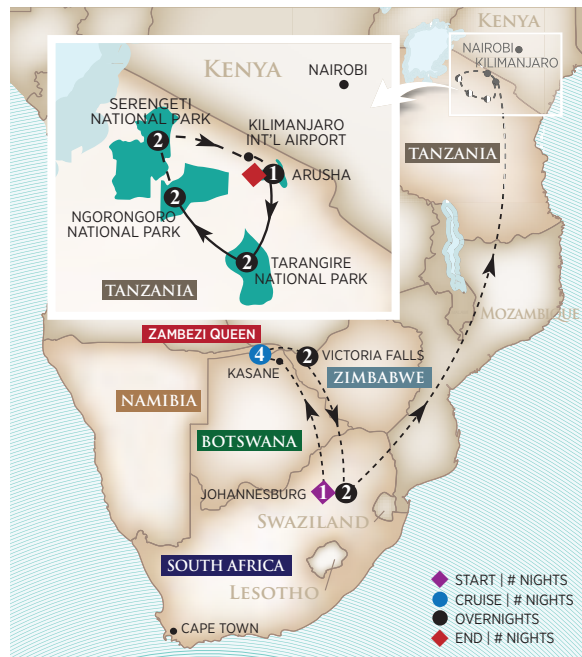
- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included

# GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

**1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 7 NIGHTS AT LUXURY SAFARI LODGES IN TANZANIA, INCLUDING ARUSHA, TARANGIRE, NGORONGORO AND THE SERENGETI. OPTION TO START IN CAPE TOWN FOR 3 NIGHTS**



Stay and play high up in the branches of thousand-year-old marula and baobab trees at Tarangire Treetops Lodge. Go in search of tree-climbing lions in Lake Manyara—one of only two places in the world where they live. Explore “Africa’s Eden,” Ngorongoro Crater; and experience the thundering of hundreds of thousands of wildebeest, zebra and antelope running the maze of predators as they migrate around the Serengeti. These are only a few of the highlights along this incredible journey that starts in Johannesburg where you’ll spend one night before flying to Kasane, Botswana, to begin your four-night cruise through the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park. Travel to Victoria Falls for two nights and then Johannesburg for two nights before flying to Tanzania. Spend two nights each at ultra-luxurious accommodations: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



GIRAFFES ARE THE WORLD'S TALLEST MAMMALS



WILDEBEEST CAN RUN UP TO 50 MILES PER HOUR

## DAILY PROGRAMME FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha Tarangire	Drive to Tarangire National Park Tarangire safari Arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire Lake Manyara Ngorongoro	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara Lake Manyara National Park safari Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro Serengeti	Flight to the Serengeti Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti Arusha	Morning safari, flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha

☼ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Luxurious accommodations await in Tanzania with everything needed for a perfect stay. Spend two nights each at the luxurious Tarangire Treetops; The Manor at Ngorongoro; and the Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps. Each hotel provides supreme privacy, spacious rooms, impeccable service and delicious cuisine.

### TARANGIRE TREETOPS



Live a dream staying high above marula and baobab trees at one of the world's most distinctive lodges. Each elevated, open-fronted room offers panoramic views across the Tarangire plains and boasts large bedrooms with an en-suite bathroom featuring an exotic double shower.

### SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP



Be treated to the ultimate luxury camp experience. The 20 deluxe and spacious elevated tents feature 360-degree verandah decks, creating your very own private sanctuary. It's no wonder why this camp has been named one of the world's "Top 10 Hotels" by "Travel + Leisure."

## DATES AND FARES (£)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	16 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>			
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£12,902
Mar 17	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£12,902
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£12,902
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	Sold Out
Apr 28	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	Sold Out
May 05	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£12,902
May 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Jun 02	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,395
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,395
Jul 07	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Aug 04	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Sep 01	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Oct 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Nov 03	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,113
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
<b>2020</b>			
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	Sold Out
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
Apr 05	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
May 03	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,324
Jun 07	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jul 05	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Aug 02	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Sep 06	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 04	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 25	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	Sold Out
Nov 01	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,324
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,043

**Cruise & Land Fares:** Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	£211
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	£704

**Single Supplement:** 50% of per person twin fare.

**Deck Plans:** ZAMBEZI QUEEN - See page 182

**Flight Options:** Please call for fares and availability.

**Intra-Africa Air:** £1,849 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges, included in the cruise fare.

**Visas:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

#### 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR EXTENSION

Instead of spending your first night in Johannesburg, start your trip early and enjoy 3 nights in Cape Town before the cruise. This includes a full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and a full-day Cape Winelands or Robben Island tour, as well as an extra flight from Cape Town to Johannesburg. **£1,532** per person.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk)



SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN

## EXTEND YOUR STAY

---

Since you're already planning your holiday, why not make the most of your travels and extend your trip a few days with one of our popular land programmes in exciting places such as Austria, Czech Republic, France, Hungary, Romania, Spain and more?

With a few extra days, you can opt to shop along Zurich's glittering Bahnhofstrasse, promenade across Prague's romantic Charles Bridge, or discover legendary cities like Paris, where you can enjoy a day strolling the Champs-Élysées, exploring the Musée d'Orsay, and savouring a croissant in a quaint café. How about visiting Transylvania's famous Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula, or Peleş Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe? Revel in the contemporary art and unique architecture of Bilbao's Frank Gehry-designed Guggenheim Museum or slip your toes into the soft golden sands blanketing the stunning seaside resort of San Sebastián.



PELEŞ CASTLE, ROMANIA

# EUROPE HOTELS

With our carefully crafted pre- and post-cruise land programmes, you can spend more time in world-class destinations. We've picked the best hotels conveniently located near the major sites. And with our Cruise Manager accompanying you throughout both your cruise and land programme, you'll be well taken care of throughout your journey.

<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b>	Barbizon Palace Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky
<b>BARCELONA, SPAIN</b>	Barcelona Renaissance
<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b>	Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois
<b>BILBAO, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection Ría de Bilbao
<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE</b>	InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel
<b>BRAȘOV, ROMANIA</b>	Kronwell Brașov Hotel
<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b>	Athenee Palace Hilton
<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b>	Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b>	InterContinental Lisbon OR Sofitel Lisbon Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE</b>	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
<b>LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern OR Radisson Blu Hotel
<b>LYON, FRANCE</b>	Hotel Cour des Loges
<b>MADRID, SPAIN</b>	The Westin Palace Madrid
<b>MUNICH, GERMANY</b>	Hotel Bayerischer Hof
<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b>	Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg
<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b>	Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel OR InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau OR Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel
<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b>	The Yeatman Hotel
<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b>	Marriott Prague OR Hilton Prague Old Town Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu
<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b>	InterContinental Vienna
<b>ZURICH, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich OR Zurich Marriott Hotel OR Zurich Steigenberger OR Zurich Eden Au Lac

*Note: Hotels are subject to change.*





## WHERE DESTINATION AND JOURNEY COMBINE

---

When you're on board a river cruise, you're no less a part of the beautiful destinations you've just explored ashore. And AmaWaterways' ships have been designed with this in mind. Bountiful windows and balconies that let in both sunlight and fresh air invite the ambiance of grand cities and charming hamlets, so you can enjoy the sights, sounds and aromas of storied destinations from the moment you wake up to the moment you close your eyes—and nearly every moment in between!



AMAKRISTINA TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM



AMAPRIMA LOUNGE



AMAVIOLA RESTAURANT

DANUBE RIVER, AUSTRIA



# OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

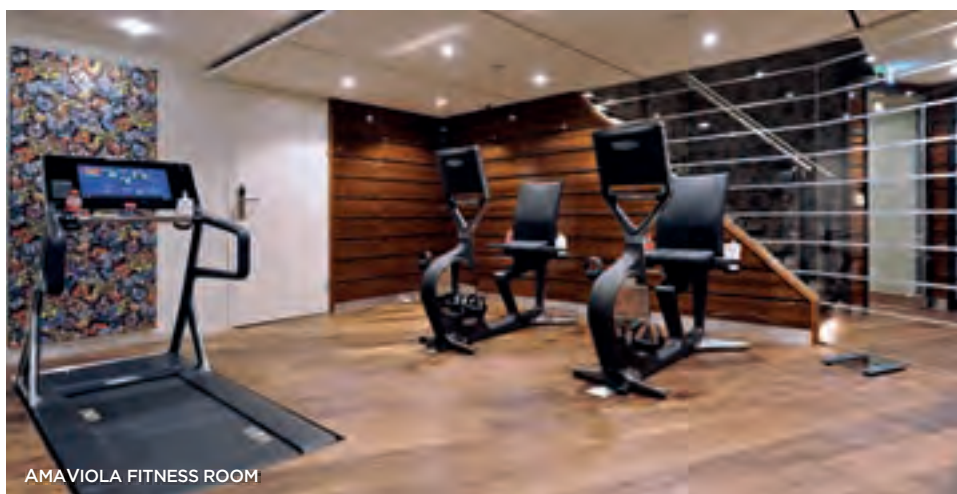
---

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximise every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, Sun Deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



AMAVIOLA FITNESS ROOM



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME GALA



# AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool and sky bar, an expansive Zen Wellness Studio, two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Lift reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.

<b>Owner's Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft. / 66 sq. m.	<b>Cat. AA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft. / 23 sq. m.
<b>Grand Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft. / 44 sq. m.	<b>Cat. AB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft. / 23 sq. m.
<b>Suite Cat. SA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft. / 33 sq. m.	<b>Cat. D</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft. / 19 sq. m.
<b>Suite Cat. SB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft. / 33 sq. m.	<b>Cat. E</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft. / 19 sq. m.

### Deck Plan

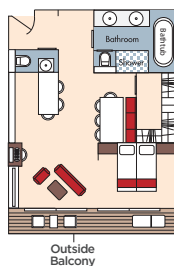
- 1 Pop-Up Sky Bar
- 2 Pool / Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Al Fresco Restaurant
- 5 Lower Lounge
- 6 Main Lounge
- 7 Lift
- 8 Zen Wellness Studio
- 9 Massage Rooms
- 10 Main Restaurant
- 11 Reception
- 12 Water Sports Platform
- 13 Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant
- 14 The Chef's Table Restaurant

### Technical Data

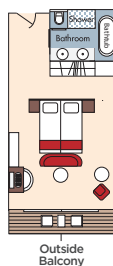
Built: 2019  
 Length: 443 ft. / 135 m.  
 Width: 72 ft. / 22 m.  
 Crew: 70  
 Staterooms: 98  
 Passengers: 196  
 Registry: Switzerland

●●● Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.  
 ▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

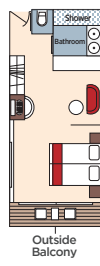
### Category Owners Suite (OS)



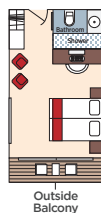
### Category Grand Suite (GS)



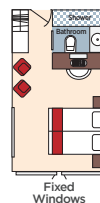
### Category Suite SA & SB



### Category AA & AB



### Category D & E



SUN DECK AND WATER SPORTS PLATFORM RENDERING



BALCONY SUITE, CAT. SA / SB



MAIN RESTAURANT RENDERING



YOUR SPACIOUS RETREAT



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM, AMAKRISTINA



LOUNGE, AMALEA

# AMAMORA (NEW 2019), AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA



SUN DECK POOL, AMAKRISTINA



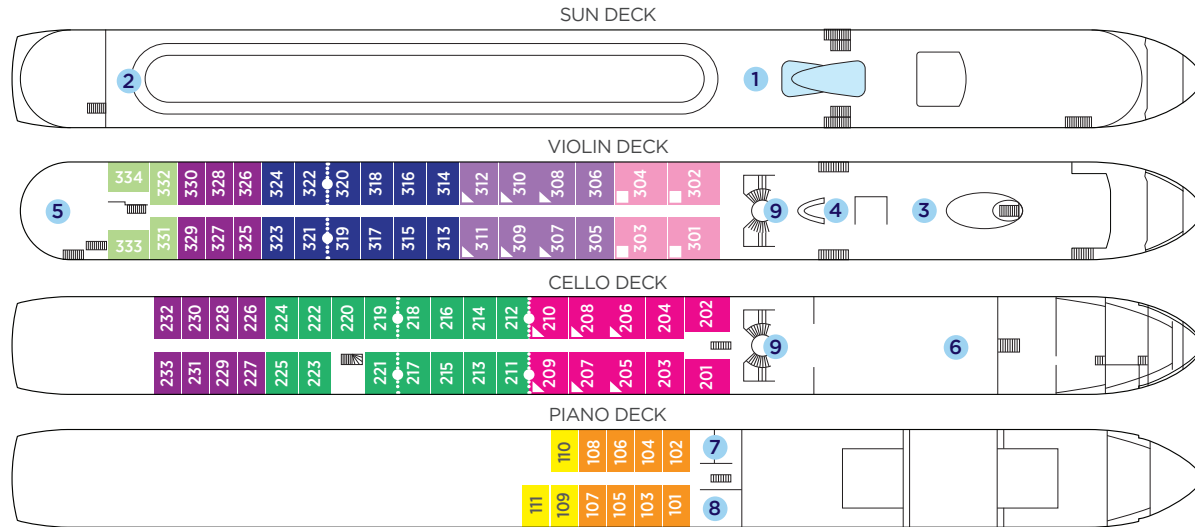
AMASTELLA, VILSHOFEN, GERMANY



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT, AMAKRISTINA

# AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

The 156-passenger AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar and more.



Note: Lift on AmaMora, AmaLea and AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby / Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello decks and Piano decks. Lift on AmaStella and AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby / Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks.

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft. / 33 sq. m.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. / 22 sq. m.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. / 22 sq. m.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft. / 14 sq. m.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.

### Deck Plan

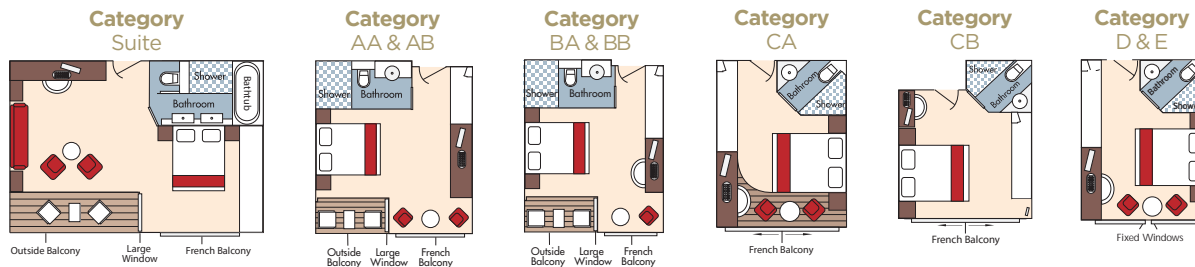
- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Massage & Hair Salon
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Lift

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaMora - 2019  
 AmaLea - 2018  
 AmaKristina - 2017  
 AmaStella - 2016  
 AmaViola - 2016  
**Length:** 443 ft. / 135 m.  
**Width:** 38 ft. / 12 m.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 78  
**Passengers:** 156  
**Registry:** Switzerland

..... Staterooms separated by a dotted line become connected by request.

▲ Up to triple occupancy. ■ Up to quad occupancy.



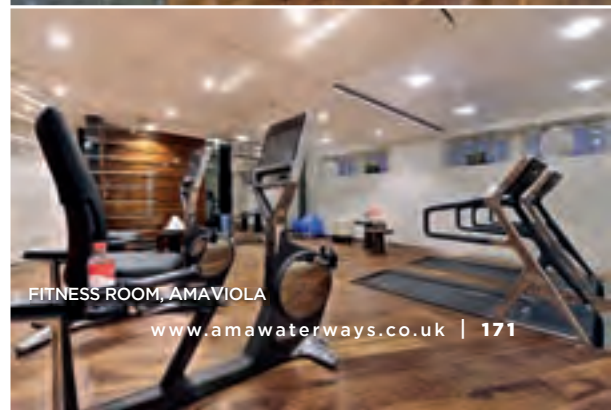
A WARM WELCOME FROM THE CAPTAIN



WINE ROOM, AMAKRISTINA



MAIN LOUNGE BAR, AMAVIOLA



FITNESS ROOM, AMAVIOLA



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM, AMACERTO



AMAPRIMA CRUISING THE DANUBE

## AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



RECEPTION, AMASONATA



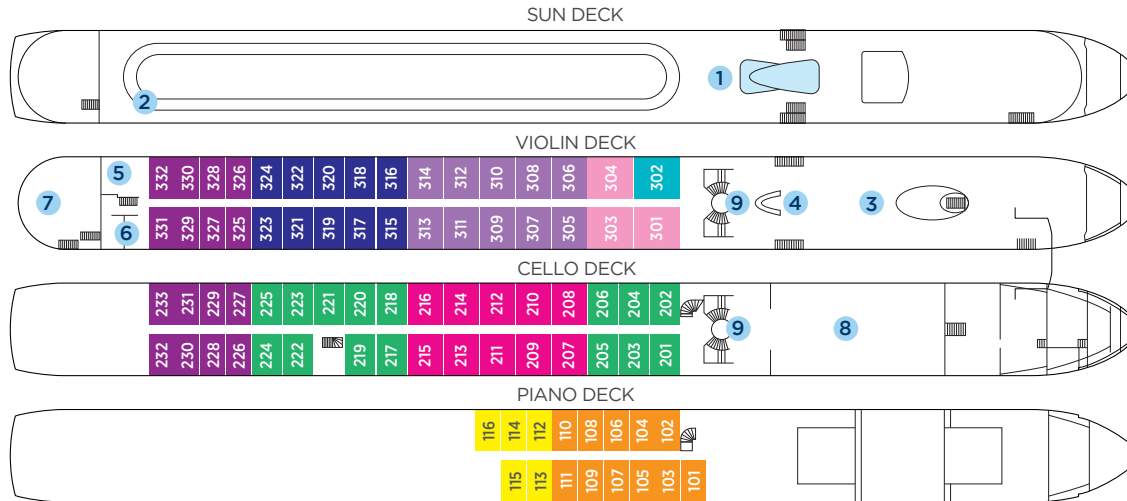
LIBRARY, AMASERENA



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMACERTO

# AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass lift and much more.



Note: Lift reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby / Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft. / 28 sq. m.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft. / 27 sq. m.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. / 22 sq. m.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. / 22 sq. m.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.

### Deck Plan

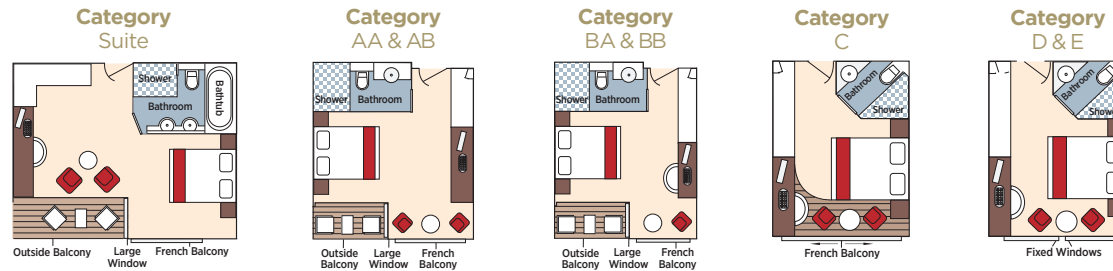
- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Lift

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaSerena - 2015  
 AmaSonata - 2014  
 AmaPrima - 2013  
 AmaCerto - 2012

**Length:** 443 ft. / 135 m.  
**Width:** 38 ft. / 12 m.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 81  
**Passengers:** 162  
**Registry:** Switzerland

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a suite.



Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.



SUN DECK



LOUNGE, AMASERENA



SUITE, AMASERENA



FITNESS ROOM, AMAPRIMA



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME, AMADOLCE



STAIRWAY AND LIBRARY, AMADOLCE

# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO



DELICIOUS SEAFOOD LUNCH, AMADOLCE



SUN DECK

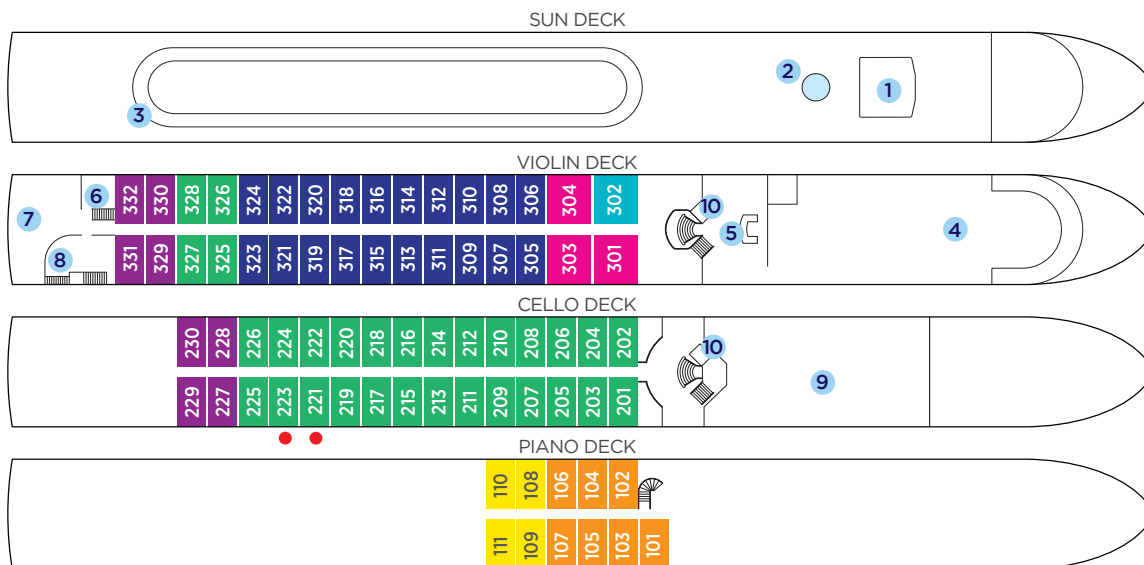


FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM, AMALYRA



# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

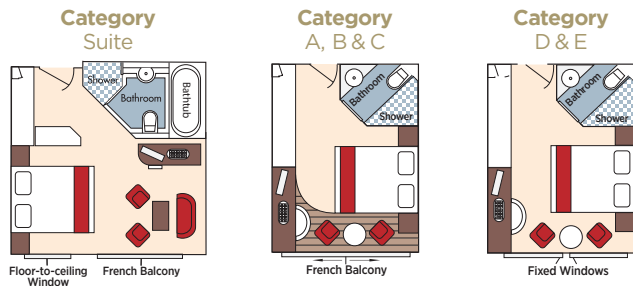
These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and Sun Deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Lift reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby / Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

- Suite Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft. / 24 sq. m.
- Cat. A+ Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft. / 21 sq. m.
- Cat. A Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
- Cat. B Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
- Cat. C Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
- Cat. D Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
- Cat. E Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft. / 16 sq. m.
- Single Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft. / 13 sq. m.

Note: Cat. A+ not offered on AmaCello.



### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Main Restaurant
- 10 Lift

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaLyra - 2009  
 AmaDolce - 2009  
 AmaDante - 2008  
 AmaCello - 2008

**Length:** 360 ft. / 110 m.  
**Width:** 38 ft. / 12 m.

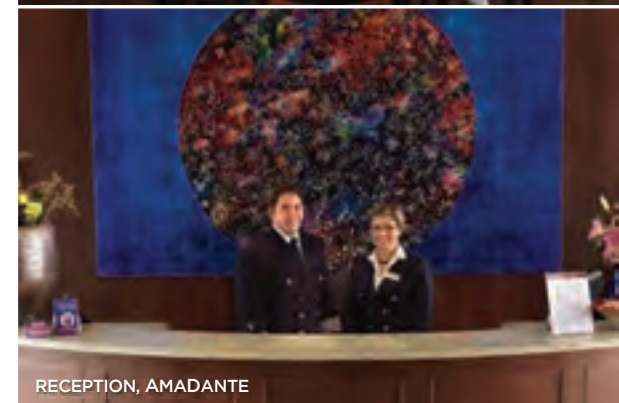
**Crew:** 45  
**Staterooms:** 73  
**Passengers:** 144  
**Registry:** Switzerland



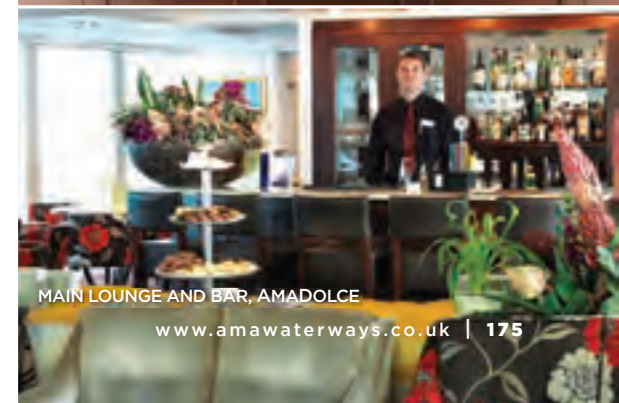
AMALYRA, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMADANTE



RECEPTION, AMADANTE



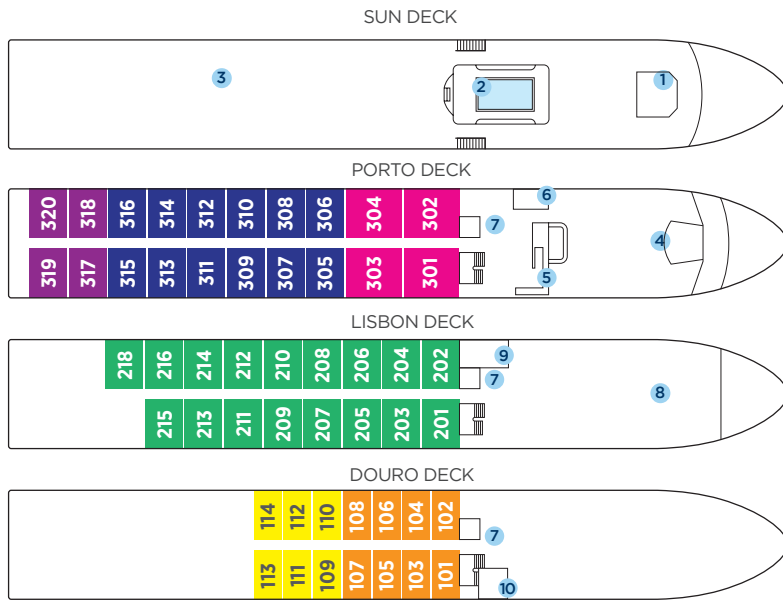
MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR, AMADOLCE



PORTO, PORTUGAL

# AMADOURO

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, Sun Deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.

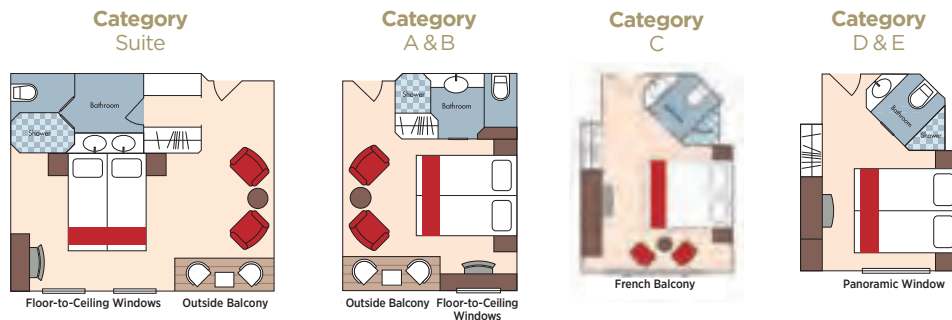


Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Lift
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Fitness Room
- 10 Spa

- Suite** Porto Deck  
Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft. / 30 sq. m.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck  
Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck  
Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
- Cat. C** Porto Deck  
French Balcony - 161 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck  
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck  
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



### Technical Data

**Built:** 2019  
**Length:** 260 ft. / 79 m.  
**Width:** 37 ft. / 11 m.  
**Crew:** 38  
**Staterooms:** 51  
**Passengers:** 102  
**Registry:** Portugal



SPACIOUS BALCONY STATEROOM



REFRESHING POOL



ALWAYS SURROUNDED BY BREATHTAKING VIEWS



BALCONY STATEROOM



WINE ROOM



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME COCKTAIL



MAIN RESTAURANT

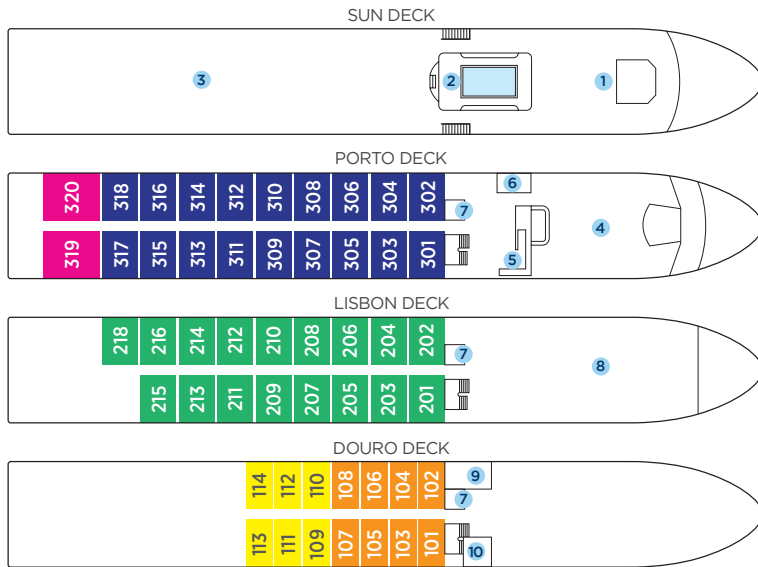


REFRESHING POOL

# AMAVIDA

# AMAVIDA

This 106-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.

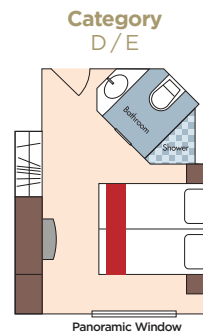
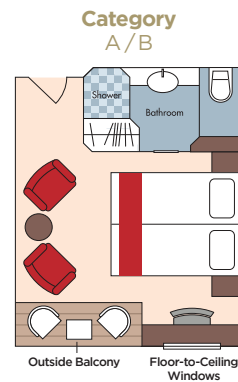
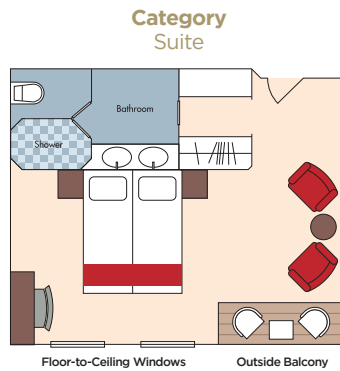


- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Lift
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Spa
- 10 Fitness Room

Suite	Porto Deck Balcony - 323 sq. ft. / 30 sq. m.
Cat. A	Porto Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft. / 20 sq. m.
Cat. D	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.
Cat. E	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft. / 15 sq. m.

Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



### Technical Data

Built: 2013  
 Length: 260 ft. / 79 m.  
 Width: 37 ft. / 11 m.  
 Crew: 30  
 Staterooms: 51  
 Passengers: 102  
 Registry: Portugal



GIFT SHOP



SUITE



LOUNGE



TWIN BALCONY SUITE



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM

# AMADARA



SUN DECK POOL



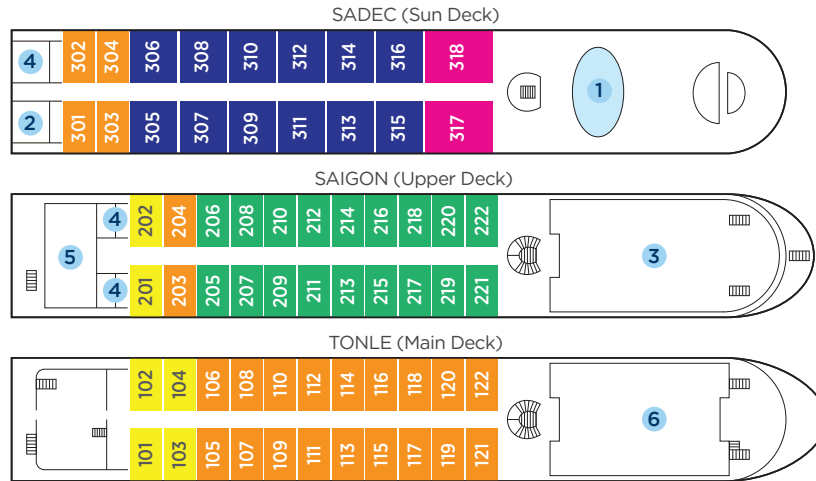
MEKONG RESTAURANT



LUXURY SUITE

# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, three spas and a refreshing Sun Deck pool.



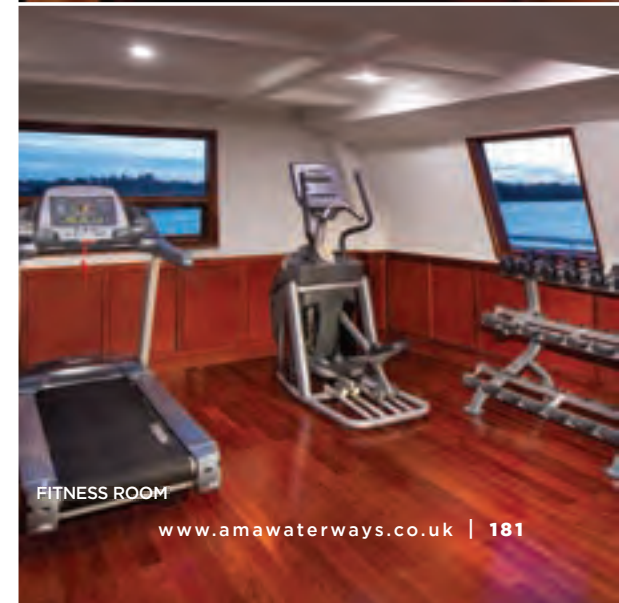
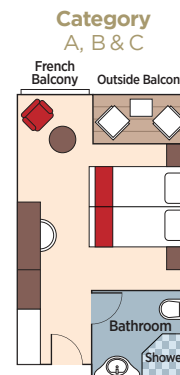
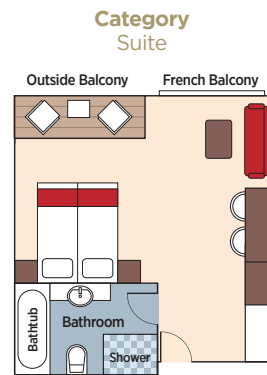
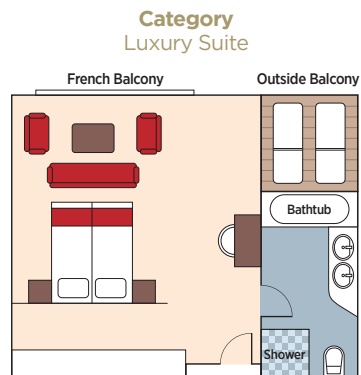
<b>Lux. Suite</b>	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft. / 47 sq. m.
<b>Suite</b>	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft. / 34 sq. m.
<b>Cat. A</b>	Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft. / 23 sq. m.
<b>Cat. B</b>	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft. / 23 sq. m.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft. / 23 sq. m.

**Deck Plan**

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa Rooms
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant
- 7 Hair Salon (Lower deck, not shown)

**Technical Data**

**Built:** 2015  
**Length:** 302 ft. / 92 m.  
**Width:** 46 ft. / 14 m.  
**Crew:** 52  
**Staterooms:** 62  
**Passengers:** 124  
**Registry:** Vietnam





CONTEMPORARY-STYLE SUITE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN ON THE CHOBE

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN



LOUNGE WITH VIEW



DINING ROOM WITH VIEWS

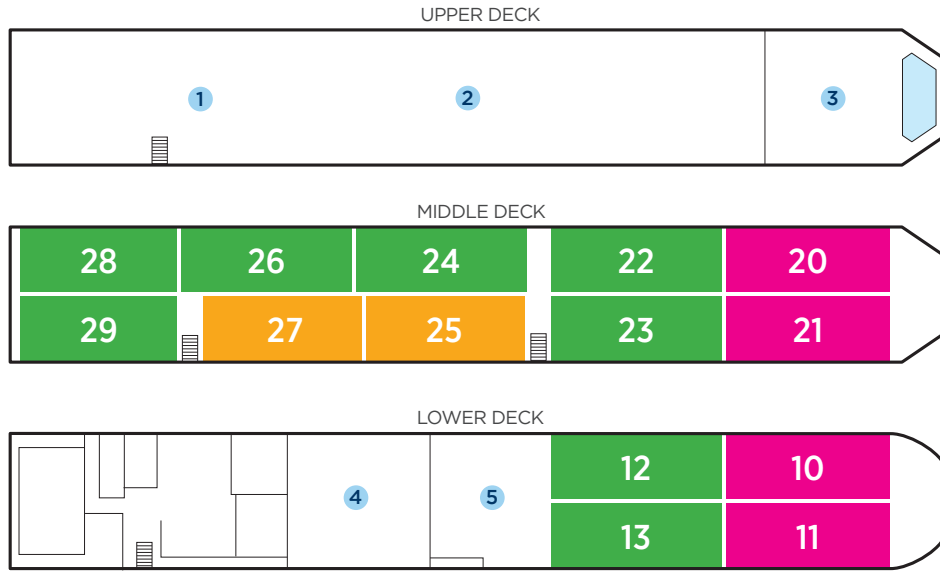


CASUAL BAR WITH COMPLIMENTARY DRINKS



# ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



MS	Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft./28 sq. m.
Cat. SA	Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft./22 sq. m.
Cat. SB	Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft./20 sq. m.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5 Boarding Area

### Technical Data

**Built:** 2009  
**Refurbished:** 2015  
**Length:** 150 ft. / 46 m.  
**Width:** 25.6 ft. / 8 m.  
**Crew:** 22  
**Staterooms:** 14  
**Passengers:** 28  
**Registry:** Namibia

### Eco-Tourism

- Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
  - Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
  - Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
  - Energy-saving lights throughout.
  - Water-saving taps and showers.
  - Onboard sewage processing plant.
  - Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
  - Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



ALWAYS A WARM WELCOME



SPACIOUS SUITE



SUN DECK

# TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or travelling on the cruise, and to individuals travelling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways Inc, a California corporation (AMA) and AmaWaterways, the trading name of AmaWaterways Ltd, a company registered in England with company number 10184331. AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AmaWaterways Ltd.

**Deposit & Final Payment:** To confirm a reservation, a deposit of £270 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and £1,600 per person for Africa itineraries is required at time of booking. In addition to the cruise deposit, if air or rail is purchased, we require the full non-refundable air or rail payment at time of booking. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of £35 per stateroom at the time of confirmation of hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days prior to departure; non-payment may result in the reservation being cancelled.

**Pricing:** Unless indicated otherwise, all brochure fares are per person in Pounds Sterling, based on double occupancy of a stateroom, or standard hotel room. Single supplements as shown apply for solo travellers. Pricing is accurate at time of printing and expected to be in effect at the time of departure but may be subject to surcharge or reduction for the following items: transportation costs, including the cost of fuel; dues, taxes, or fees chargeable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; government action such as increases in VAT or any other government imposed increases; or currency exchange rate fluctuations. Only amounts in excess of 2% of the holiday price excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges will lead to a surcharge or reduction; if this means paying more than 10% above the holiday price quoted at time of booking, you will be entitled to cancel the holiday with a full refund of all money paid (not including any premium paid for holiday insurance and amendment charges). Such a cancellation must be made within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice. Failure to pay a surcharge within 14 days may be treated as cancellation of the booking by you, and a cancellation charge of the amount shown under “Cancellation Charges” applicable on the date of AmaWaterways’ decision to cancel will be made. Cancellation Charges are dependent on the date of booking and are shown below. No surcharge or reduction will be made less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the holiday but bookings received within this period may be charged at the published price plus any surcharge arising up to the date of that booking. Airfares, air taxes and rail fares quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once full payment is received by AmaWaterways.

**Not Included in The Fare:** Published fares do not include vessel fuel surcharges, passport and visa fees, baggage fees, travel protection, vaccination fees, laundry, additional food and beverages, optional excursions, gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event that you cannot travel and you need to cancel, please notify us in writing. No cancellation can be taken without written notification. Cancellations are effective from the date of receipt of the written notification. If we have already issued final documentation the unused documentation must be returned to us before they can be cancelled. Please note that any name change/ substitution of passenger is treated as a cancellation and any/all applicable cancellation charges will be applied. Cancellation charges are per person and shown below.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for all travellers. Passports must be valid six months after the scheduled return date. Please check with the relevant Consulate/Embassy for specific visa requirements relating to the itinerary booked. We cannot be held responsible for information supplied and all guests must check with the appropriate Embassy/Consulate for accurate information prior to travel. Any visas, or travel documentation required for travel is the sole responsibility of the passenger to obtain. We are not responsible for delays or missed portions of your cruise/tour, relating to incorrect travel documents or visas.

**Asia** - Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. E-Visas are not valid when entering Vietnam and Cambodia by river cruise ship.

**Africa** - Visas may be required for travel. **Please note, 6-8 consecutive blank passport pages are required for travel.**

**FCO Advice:** The Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO) produces a wide range of material about overseas countries including details of political unrest, crime, visa & health issues. If you have particular concerns please refer to the FCO website [www.fco.gov.uk](http://www.fco.gov.uk)

**Travel Documents:** Travel documents, including air & rail tickets, are sent to the booking agent approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure providing full payment has been received.

## YOUR FLIGHTS, RAIL & TRANSFERS

**Airline Tickets (where applicable):** AmaWaterways determines airlines and flight schedules based on the availability. Air tickets are economy class, unless requested otherwise, and are issued under the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). Business Class air travel is available for purchase at the time of booking; please ask your reservation agent for details. Airlines require that your exact name, as it appears in your passport, be on your air ticket. AmaWaterways is not responsible for any issues resulting from an incorrect name on any air ticket issued. Every effort is made to obtain direct flights; however, your air schedule may require connections and overnight travel. AmaWaterways is not responsible for any costs resulting from lost air tickets, delays, disruptions, cancelled flights, lost baggage or missed connections. In the event of a lost air ticket, the passenger will need to file a Lost Ticket Application with the carrier.

**Changes:** All tickets issued by AmaWaterways are non-changeable and non-refundable.

**Special Requests:** Requests for seat assignments, meal requirements, special services and frequent flyer miles are at the sole discretion of the airline; please contact the airline directly.

**Baggage:** Please check with the appropriate airline regarding airline baggage allowances and charges. In most cases, airlines allow 1 bag per person to be checked-in. AmaWaterways assumes no responsibility for loss, theft, damage or delay to passenger’s luggage. Baggage insurance is recommended.

**Transfers:** AmaWaterways can arrange transfers at time of booking.

**Own Flights:** For passengers making their own air arrangements, please note that it is the passenger’s responsibility to obtain a valid ticket direct from an air carrier suitable for and in time for travel to the vessel. AmaWaterways accepts no responsibility for any travel arrangement outside of the package provided to you.

**Rail:** Rail prices and routing will only be confirmed at time of rail booking and may only be booked 60-90 days prior to travel or when the sector is open for sale. Full non-refundable payment will be required at this time.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise or cruise and land packages may be subject to change with or without notice.

**Hotel Accommodations:** We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary, therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land programme on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

**Cancellation:** Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

**Personal Changes:** Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

**Child Policy:** All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a stateroom with an adult. Children on all cruise and land programmes are subject to restrictions. See AmaWaterways.co.uk or call 0800 520 2250 for details.

**Disabled Participants:** Disabled facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise and land packages we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services,

please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant must inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

**Pregnancy:** For the safety of parent and child, and depending on various circumstances, passengers who are at an advanced stage of pregnancy (after 5 months) may be subject to restrictions or exclusion concerning their ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

**Medical:** Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant’s health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant’s health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

**Inoculations and Medical Preparation:** All passengers travelling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. We strongly recommend that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your doctor or local health authority prior to travel to any destination for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

**Smoking:** Smoking is only permitted on the ship’s Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

**Diet:** Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

**Disclaimer of Responsibility:** AMA’s arrangements are with AmaWaterways Ltd, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships (“ships”) or other forms of transport (“transport”) is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers (“supplier(s)”). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR

## CANCELLATION CHARGES 2019

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIR & RAIL CANCELLATION CHARGE
More than 121 days prior to departure	£135 per person - Europe & Asia £800 per person - Africa	100%
120-90 days	Loss of Deposit	
89-60 days	35%	
59-30 days	50%	
29-7 days	80%	
Less than 7 days	100%	

INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility.

**Limitation of Liability: REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS IN THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGIC INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL HAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, OR OTHER CAUSE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.**

**Responsibility:** We are responsible to you in making arrangements for the services on your confirmation invoice. If the services of the supplier cannot be delivered, subject to 'Cruise and cruise & land itineraries' clause above, or for reasons beyond our control, we will arrange for the provision of comparable services, where and when possible. Any resulting additional expense will be payable by the cruise participants and any resulting saving received will be refunded to cruise participants.

**Agreement:** Payment of deposit and/or issue of your confirmation invoice shall be deemed as your consent to the terms and conditions herein. The statements herein and the contract between cruise participants and AmaWaterways is made on the terms of these booking conditions, which are governed by English Law, and the jurisdiction of the English Courts. Terms and Conditions listed are those in effect at time of printing and will remain until replaced. Any new or reissue of Terms and Conditions will replace all previous versions. No person, other than an authorised representative of AmaWaterways, by a document in writing, is authorised to vary, add or waive any term or condition in this brochure, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

**Complaints:** If you have a problem during your holiday, please inform the relevant supplier (e.g. your hotelier) and us immediately and we will endeavour to put things right. If your complaint is not resolved locally, please follow this up within 28 days of your return home by writing to the following address: AmaWaterways Ltd, Abbots Place Suite B, Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, GU1 4RW, Surrey, UK giving your booking reference and all other relevant information. Please keep your letter concise and to the point. This will assist us to quickly identify your concerns and speed up our response to you. It is strongly recommended that you communicate any complaint to the supplier of the services in question without delay.

#### YOUR FINANCIAL PROTECTION

**ABTA:** AmaWaterways Ltd is a member of ABTA with membership number Y6393. ABTA & ABTA Members help holidaymakers get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we can't resolve your complaint, go to [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com) to review ABTA's simple procedure. Further information on the CODE and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com). You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR Platform is a means of registering your complaint with us; it will not determine how your conflict should be resolved. For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint, contact ABTA, 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ. Tel 0203 117 0500 or [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

**ATOL:** We hold an Air Travel Organisers License (ATOL) issued by the CAA (ATOL Number 11232). When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

**Passenger Contract:** All ship transport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk). Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels flying the Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organised under the laws of Switzerland and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Switzerland. AmaWaterways GmbH owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessels in Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organised under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A owns, operates and/or charters

the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organised under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. Indochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels,

1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

**Data Protection Policy:** In order to process your booking, AmaWaterways require personal information for you and those guests travelling with you included on your booking. This personal information may be passed on to suppliers and contractors who provide services in order to assist us in fulfilling your booking. Our privacy policy details why we collect this information, who we may disclose it to and the main consequences if we do not collect it. Our privacy policy is available at [www.amawaterways.co.uk/privacy-policy](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk/privacy-policy), or by request to us.

Information contained within our brochure and on our website [www.amawaterways.co.uk](http://www.amawaterways.co.uk) is believed to be correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasional occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

## CONCIERGE GOLF TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Deposit & Final Payment:** A Deposit of £270 per person for the Golf Programme is required at the time of booking. Final payment is due no later than 90 days prior to departure; non-payment may result in the reservation being cancelled.

**Single Supplement:** If there is only one golfer on your cruise departure, a single supplement of 50% will be applied to your Golf Programme fare. The Supplement will cover the costs of providing you with a playing partner (LGT Golf Staff) at each of the venues. Should this situation arise, you will be informed approximately 120 days prior to departure at which time you may choose to cancel your Golf Programme at no charge. Cruise Cancellation charges will continue to apply as below.

**Itineraries:** Golf courses are subject to change due to circumstances beyond our control. Cruise Itineraries are subject to change due to government regulations, water conditions and other factors. We reserve the right to adjust the itinerary as deemed necessary.

**Medical:** Guests confirm that they do not have any physical or other condition or disability that would create a hazard for themselves or any other participant of the golf excursion. The right is reserved to decline to accept or retain anyone as an excursion participant at his/her expense. In the event of an emergency guests authorise medical personnel to

share critical health information with LGT Golf staff to help expedite appropriate medical response.

**Insurance:** It is recommended that each participant holds travel insurance to cover the travelling period.

**LGT Tour Order of Merit:** The LGT Tour Order of Merit is not associated with any professional sporting body such as the PGA, European Tour etc. The Prizes awarded at the end of the season cannot be exchanged for cash. The prize of a free golf package will only be accepted with a valid cruise cabin booking the following year of the award on any of the LGT Golf operated golf tours. The same conditions apply to the discount vouchers. The other prizes such as golf equipment are also not able to be exchanged for cash or discount vouchers. The Tour Order of Merit will be played in Stroke Play format less handicap. The honour system applies. If sufficient evidence of abusing the system is presented, LGT Golf retains the right to automatically disqualify said participant. Prizes for the LGT Tour Order of Merit are subject to a minimum number of golfers per prize category over the course of the year (15). Should the minimum number of golfers not be met in the men's category, the Men's and Men's Senior categories will be combined to one category. The same will apply with Women's and Women's Senior categories.

## GOLF CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	GOLF PROGRAMME CANCELLATION CHARGE
More than 121 days	£135 per person
120-90 days	Loss of Deposit
89-60 days	50% of Golf Programme Fees
59-30 days	75% of Golf Programme Fees
29-7 days	85% of Golf Programme Fees
Less than 7 days	100% of Golf Programme Fees



AMAWATERWAYS LTD  
ABBOTS PLACE SUITE B  
WALNUT TREE CLOSE  
GUILDFORD  
GU1 4RW  
UK

For reservations visit your local Travel Agent or call  
Freephone 0800 320 2335  
Freephone Travel Agents 0800 520 2250  
European & Scandinavian Reservations +44 (0) 333 305 3926



[www.AMAWATERWAYS.CO.UK](http://www.AMAWATERWAYS.CO.UK)

Connect with us on     



FIRST EDITION  
061825K